

**If you plan to submit a bid directly to the Department of Transportation**

**PREQUALIFICATION**

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

**REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID**

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

**WHO CAN BID ?**

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

**WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?:** When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status"(BDE 124INT) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued an **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report** will indicate the reason for denial.

**ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID:** Firms that have not received an authorization form within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to status. This is critical in the week before the letting. These documents must be received three days before the letting date. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

**ADDENDA AND REVISIONS:** It is the contractor's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum will be placed with the contract number. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at <http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html> before submitting final bid information.

***IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.***

Addenda Questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or [D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov](mailto:D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov)

Technical Questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman (217)524-1642 or [Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov](mailto:Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov).

**WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?:** Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

**ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS:** It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

**WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?**

| <b>Questions Regarding</b>                   | <b>Call</b>  |
|--|--------------|
| Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid | 217/782-3413 |
| Preparation and submittal of bids            | 217/782-7806 |
| Mailing of plans and proposals               | 217/782-7806 |

**ADDENDUMS AND REVISIONS TO THE PROPOSAL FORMS**

Planholders should verify that they have received and incorporated any addendum and/or revision prior to submitting their bid. Failure by the bidder to include an addendum or revision could result in a bid being rejected as irregular.

RETURN WITH BID

32

|                       |
|-----------------------|
| Proposal Submitted By |
| Name                  |
| Address               |
| City                  |

Letting November 6, 2009

BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL  
(See instructions inside front cover)

**NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS**

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

(SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE INSIDE OF COVER)

**Notice To Bidders,  
Specifications,  
Proposal, Contract  
and Contract Bond**



**Illinois Department  
of Transportation**

Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 63235  
MCHENRY County  
Section 09-00033-00-RS (Lake In The Hills)  
Route FAU 4040 (Oak Street)  
Project ARA-9003(439)  
District 1 Construction Funds

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:

- A Bid Bond is included.
- A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included

Plans Included  
Herein

Prepared by  
Checked by F

(Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

---

---

## INSTRUCTIONS

**ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS:** All proposals issued by IDOT are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all Certifications and Affidavits, a Proposal Signature Sheet and a Proposal Bid Bond required for Prime Contractors to submit a bid after written **Authorization to Bid** has been issued by IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

**WHO CAN BID?:** Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. To request authorization, a potential bidder must complete and submit Part B of the Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status form (BDE 124 INT) and submit an original Affidavit of Availability (BC 57).

**WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?:** When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid" form, he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued an **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report** will indicate the reason for denial. If a contractor has requested to bid but has not received a **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report**, they should contact the Central Bureau of Construction in advance of the letting date.

**WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?:** Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

**ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS:** It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

### WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

| Questions Regarding                          | Call         |
|--|--------------|
| Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid | 217/782-3413 |
| Preparation and submittal of bids            | 217/782-7806 |
| Mailing of CD-ROMS                           | 217/782-7806 |

RETURN WITH BID



PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1. Proposal of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Taxpayer Identification Number (Mandatory) \_\_\_\_\_

for the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

**Contract No. 63235  
MCHENRY County  
Section 09-00033-00-RS (Lake In The Hills)  
Project ARA-9003(439)  
Route FAU 4040 (Oak Street)  
District 1 Construction Funds**

**Project consists of HMA surface course, leveling binder, Class D patches, thermoplastic pavement markings and all other incidental items to complete the work on FAU Rte. 4040 (Oak Street) between Crystal Lake Road and Burr Street in the village of Lake in the Hills.**

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.



**RETURN WITH BID**

6. **COMBINATION BIDS.** The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

**When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.**

**If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.**

**Schedule of Combination Bids**

| Combination No. | Sections Included in Combination | Combination Bid |       |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-------|
|                 |                                  | Dollars         | Cents |
|                 |                                  |                 |       |
|                 |                                  |                 |       |
|                 |                                  |                 |       |
|                 |                                  |                 |       |

7. **SCHEDULE OF PRICES.** The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
8. **CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY.** The undersigned bidder, if a business organized under the laws of another State, assures the Department that it will furnish a copy of its certificate of authority to do business in the State of Illinois with the return of the executed contract and bond. Failure to furnish the certificate within the time provided for execution of an awarded contract may be cause for cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the proposal guaranty to the State.

|             |      |      |                                |                  |          |
|-------------|------|------|--------------------------------|------------------|----------|
| COUNTY NAME | CODE | DIST | SECTION NUMBER                 | PROJECT NUMBER   | ROUTE    |
| MCHENRY     | 111  | 01   | 09-00033-00-RS LK IN THE HILLS | ARA-9003/439/000 | FAU 4040 |

| ITEM NUMBER | PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION  | UNIT OF MEASURE | QUANTITY    | UNIT PRICE |       | TOTAL PRICE |     |
|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|-------|-------------|-----|
|             |                       |                 |             | DOLLARS    | CENTS | DOLLARS     | CTS |
| XX007365    | HMA SUR REM DR BUT JT | SQ YD           | 650.000 X   | =          |       |             |     |
| 40600100    | BIT MATLS PR CT       | GALLON          | 1,055.000 X | =          |       |             |     |
| 40600300    | AGG PR CT             | TON             | 22.000 X    | =          |       |             |     |
| 40600625    | LEV BIND MM N50       | TON             | 972.000 X   | =          |       |             |     |
| 40600982    | HMA SURF REM BUTT JT  | SQ YD           | 1,270.000 X | =          |       |             |     |
| 40603310    | HMA SC "C" N50        | TON             | 1,134.000 X | =          |       |             |     |
| 44000198    | HMA SURF REM VAR DP   | SQ YD           | 115.000 X   | =          |       |             |     |
| 44001700    | COMB C C&G REM & REPL | FOOT            | 30.000 X    | =          |       |             |     |
| 44201713    | CL D PATCH T1 6       | SQ YD           | 320.000 X   | =          |       |             |     |
| 44201717    | CL D PATCH T2 6       | SQ YD           | 215.000 X   | =          |       |             |     |
| 44201721    | CL D PATCH T3 6       | SQ YD           | 110.000 X   | =          |       |             |     |
| 44201723    | CL D PATCH T4 6       | SQ YD           | 110.000 X   | =          |       |             |     |
| 48101200    | AGGREGATE SHLDS B     | TON             | 437.000 X   | =          |       |             |     |
| 60266600    | VALVE BOX ADJ         | EACH            | 2.000 X     | =          |       |             |     |
| 60300310    | FR & LIDS ADJUST SPL  | EACH            | 22.000 X    | =          |       |             |     |

| ITEM NUMBER | PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION  | UNIT OF MEASURE | QUANTITY    | UNIT PRICE |       | TOTAL PRICE |     |
|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|-------|-------------|-----|
|             |                       |                 |             | DOLLARS    | CENTS | DOLLARS     | CTS |
| 67100100    | MOBILIZATION          | L SUM           | 1.000 X     | =          |       |             |     |
| 70101800    | TRAF CONT & PROT SPL  | L SUM           | 1.000 X     | =          |       |             |     |
| 70300100    | SHORT-TERM PAVT MKING | FOOT            | 685.000 X   | =          |       |             |     |
| 70301000    | WORK ZONE PAVT MK REM | SQ FT           | 115.000 X   | =          |       |             |     |
| 78000200    | THPL PVT MK LINE 4    | FOOT            | 7,625.000 X | =          |       |             |     |
| 78000650    | THPL PVT MK LINE 24   | FOOT            | 255.000 X   | =          |       |             |     |

TOTAL \$

- NOTE:
1. EACH PAY ITEM SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE.
  2. THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY.
  3. IF A UNIT PRICE IS OMITTED, THE TOTAL PRICE WILL BE DIVIDED BY THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE.
  4. A BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN.

## RETURN WITH BID

### **STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES**

#### **I. GENERAL**

**A.** Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

**B.** In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. By execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances has been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.

**C.** In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for termination of the contract and the suspension or debarment of the bidder.

#### **II. ASSURANCES**

**A.** The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous assurance, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for the completion of the contract.

##### **B. Felons**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any state agency from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-10.

##### **C. Conflicts of Interest**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

(a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.

(b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.

(e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

## RETURN WITH BID

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

### **D. Negotiations**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

(a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

### **E. Inducements**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

### **F. Revolving Door Prohibition**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, associate procurement officers, State purchasing officers, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

### **G. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

### **H. Confidentiality**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

## RETURN WITH BID

### **I. Insider Information**

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

### **III. CERTIFICATIONS**

**A.** The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous certification, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

#### **B. Bribery**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

- (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

- (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

- (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

- (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.

- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State shall contain a certification by the contractor that the contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

#### **C. Educational Loan**

1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:

§ 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.

2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

#### **D. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating**

1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:

§ 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.

## RETURN WITH BID

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

### **E. International Anti-Boycott**

1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:

§ 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

### **F. Drug Free Workplace**

1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:

(a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.

(b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.

(c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.

(d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.

(e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.

(f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.

(g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

## RETURN WITH BID

### **G. Debt Delinquency**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract under 30 ILCS 500. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The contractor further acknowledges that the contracting State agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false or if the contractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

### **H. Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code, Section 50-60(c), provides:

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 for a period of five years prior to the date of the bid or contract. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency shall declare the contract void if this certification is false.

### **I. Addenda**

The contractor or bidder certifies that all relevant addenda have been incorporated in to this contract. Failure to do so may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

### **J. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act**

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder or contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

### **K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)**

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. **The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.**

**NA - FEDERAL**

---

---

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

### **L. Executive Order Number 1 (2007) Regarding Lobbying on Government Procurements**

The bidder hereby warrants and certifies that they have complied and will comply with the requirements set forth in this Order. The requirements of this warrant and certification are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this warrant and certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts.

## RETURN WITH BID

### **M. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran**

Section 50-36 of the Illinois Procurement Code, 30ILCS 500/50-36 provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offer or, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code shall cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid, offer, or proposal or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appropriate statement:

Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.

Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed the attached document.

### **N. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections**

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated entities or affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, but whose aggregate pending bids and proposals on state contracts exceed \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for awarding the pending contract during the period beginning on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the entity was not awarded or selected. Section 20-160 requires certification of registration of affected business entities in accordance with procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code.

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code, and that it makes the following certification:

**The undersigned business entity certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. A copy of the certificate of registration shall be submitted with the bid. The bidder is cautioned that the Department will not award a contract without submission of the certificate of registration.**

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-60 of the Illinois Procurement Code. This provision does not apply to Federal-aid contracts.

**TO BE RETURNED WITH BID**

**IV. DISCLOSURES**

**A.** The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous disclosure, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

**B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest**

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all bids of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. Disclosure Forms. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.**

**C. Disclosure Form Instructions**

**Form A: For bidders that have previously submitted the information requested in Form A**

The Department has retained the Form A disclosures submitted by all bidders responding to these requirements for the April 24, 1998 or any subsequent letting conducted by the Department. The bidder has the option of submitting the information again or the bidder may check the following certification statement indicating that the information previously submitted by the bidder is, as of the date of submission, current and accurate. Before checking this certification, the bidder should carefully review its prior submissions to ensure the Certification is correct. If the Bidder checks the Certification, the Bidder should proceed to Form B instructions.

**CERTIFICATION STATEMENT**

**I have determined that the Form A disclosure information previously submitted is current and accurate, and all forms are hereby incorporated by reference in this bid. Any necessary additional forms or amendments to previously submitted forms are attached to this bid.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Bidding Company)



\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**Form A: For bidders who have NOT previously submitted the information requested in Form A**

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_
2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$102,600.00? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_
3. Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_
4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$106,447.20? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_  
(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed per person per bid even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable.** The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

**Form B: Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information** Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. Note: *Checking the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A does not allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.*

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

**D. Bidders Submitting More Than One Bid**

Bidders submitting multiple bids may submit one set of forms consisting of all required Form A disclosures and one Form B for use with all bids. Please indicate in the space provided below the bid item that contains the original disclosure forms and the bid items which incorporate the forms by reference.

- The bid submitted for letting item \_\_\_\_\_ contains the Form A disclosures or Certification Statement and the Form B disclosures. The following letting items incorporate the said forms by reference:

---



---

RETURN WITH BID/OFFER

**ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT  
OF TRANSPORTATION**

**Form A  
Financial Information &  
Potential Conflicts of Interest  
Disclosure**

|                  |               |                           |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| Contractor Name  |               |                           |
| Legal Address    |               |                           |
| City, State, Zip |               |                           |
| Telephone Number | Email Address | Fax Number (if available) |

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts. **A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.**

**DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

**1. Disclosure of Financial Information.** The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than \$106,447.20 (60% of the Governor's salary as of 3/1/09). **(Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)**

**FOR INDIVIDUAL (type or print information)**

**NAME:** \_\_\_\_\_

**ADDRESS** \_\_\_\_\_

**Type of ownership/distributable income share:**

stock \_\_\_\_\_ sole proprietorship \_\_\_\_\_ Partnership \_\_\_\_\_ other: (explain on separate sheet):  
% or \$ value of ownership/distributable income share: \_\_\_\_\_

**2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest.** Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services.  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_
- Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 3/1/09) provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**RETURN WITH BID/OFFER**

- 3. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 3/1/09) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_
  
- 4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 3/1/09) are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment for services in the previous 2 years.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_
  
- 2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 3/1/09) provide the name of the spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary. \_\_\_\_\_
  
- 3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20.00, (60% of the salary of the Governor as of 3/1/09) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_
  
- 4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 3/1/09) are you and your spouse or any minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United State of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

**RETURN WITH BID/OFFER**

(h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

(i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

**APPLICABLE STATEMENT**

**This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page.**

Completed by:  \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative

**NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT**

**I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.**

**This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the previous page.**

\_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Representative

RETURN WITH BID/OFFER

**ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT  
OF TRANSPORTATION**

**Form B  
Other Contracts &  
Procurement Related Information  
Disclosure**

|                  |               |                           |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| Contractor Name  |               |                           |
| Legal Address    |               |                           |
| City, State, Zip |               |                           |
| Telephone Number | Email Address | Fax Number (if available) |

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Act (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts.

**DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION**

**1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information.** The BIDDER shall identify whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

**If "No" is checked,** the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

**2. If "Yes" is checked.** Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

**THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED**

|                          |  |       |
|--------------------------|--|-------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____                                  | _____ |
|                          | Signature of Authorized Representative | Date  |

## **RETURN WITH BID**

### **SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS**

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

#### **CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION**

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



**RETURN WITH BID**

**Contract No. 63235  
MCHENRY County  
Section 09-00033-00-RS (Lake In The Hills)  
Project ARA-9003(439)  
Route FAU 4040 (Oak Street)  
District 1 Construction Funds**

**PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued**

- B. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of **new hires** that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.

The undersigned bidder projects that: (number) \_\_\_\_\_ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the contract project is located; and/or (number) \_\_\_\_\_ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the bidder's principal office or base of operation is located.

- C. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of persons to be employed directly by the undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of persons to be employed by subcontractors.

The undersigned bidder estimates that (number) \_\_\_\_\_ persons will be directly employed by the prime contractor and that (number) \_\_\_\_\_ persons will be employed by subcontractors.

**PART III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN**

- A. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the event the foregoing minority and female employee utilization projection included under **PART II** is determined to be an underutilization of minority persons or women in any job category, and in the event that the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to commencement of work, develop and submit a written Affirmative Action Plan including a specific timetable (geared to the completion stages of the contract) whereby deficiencies in minority and/or female employee utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will be subject to approval by the contracting agency and the **Department of Human Rights**.
- B. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the minority and female employee utilization projection submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included under an Affirmative Action Plan if required, are deemed to be part of the contract specifications.

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone Number \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTICE REGARDING SIGNATURE**

The Bidder's signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute the signing of this form. The following signature block needs to be completed only if revisions are required.

Signature:  \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

- Instructions: All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to prime contractor personnel.
- Table A - Include both the number of employees that would be hired to perform the contract work and the total number currently employed (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include all apprentices and on-the-job trainees. The "Total Employees" column should include all employees including all minorities, apprentices and on-the-job trainees to be employed on the contract work.
- Table B - Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated to the contract work including any apprentices and on-the-job trainees currently employed.
- Table C - Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the-job trainees shown in Table A.

**RETURN WITH BID**

**ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS**

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

- A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.
- B. **CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:**
1. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_
  2. If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_

**RETURN WITH BID**

**Contract No. 63235  
MCHENRY County  
Section 09-0033-00-RS (Lake In The Hills)  
Project ARA-9003(439)  
Route FAU 4040 (Oak Street)  
District 1 Construction Funds**

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

(IF AN INDIVIDUAL) Firm Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Business Address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP) Firm Name \_\_\_\_\_  
By \_\_\_\_\_  
Business Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Name and Address of All Members of the Firm: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(IF A CORPORATION) Corporate Name \_\_\_\_\_  
By \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Representative \_\_\_\_\_  
Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative \_\_\_\_\_

(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW) Attest \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

(IF A JOINT VENTURE) Corporate Name \_\_\_\_\_  
By \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Representative \_\_\_\_\_  
Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative \_\_\_\_\_

Attest \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

If more than two parties are in the joint venture, please attach an additional signature sheet.



Return with Bid

Division of Highways
Proposal Bid Bond
(Effective November 1, 1992)

Item No. \_\_\_\_\_

Letting Date \_\_\_\_\_

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That We \_\_\_\_\_

as PRINCIPAL, and \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ as SURETY, are held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in Article 102.09 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Transportation, for the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in the bidding and contract documents, submit a DBE Utilization Plan that is accepted and approved by the Department; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submission or to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such period of time, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in whole or in part.

In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by

their respective officers this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D., \_\_\_\_\_ .

PRINCIPAL

SURETY

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Company Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Company Name)

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature & Title)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)

Notary Certification for Principal and Surety

STATE OF ILLINOIS,  
County of \_\_\_\_\_

I, \_\_\_\_\_, a Notary Public in and for said County, do hereby certify that

\_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_  
(Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY)

who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instrument as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. \_\_\_\_\_

My commission expires \_\_\_\_\_

Notary Public

In lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal and marking the check box next to the Signature and Title line below, the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

Electronic Bid Bond ID# \_\_\_\_\_

Company / Bidder Name \_\_\_\_\_



Signature and Title \_\_\_\_\_

# PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



# PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the  
Illinois Department of Transportation

| Item No. | Item No. | Item No. |
|----------|----------|----------|
|          |          |          |
|          |          |          |
|          |          |          |
|          |          |          |

Submitted By:

|           |
|-----------|
| Name:     |
| Address:  |
|           |
|           |
| Phone No. |

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326  
Illinois Department of Transportation  
2300 South Dirksen Parkway  
Springfield, Illinois 62764

## **NOTICE**

**Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.**

# CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

## NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

**Contract No. 63235  
MCHENRY County  
Section 09-00033-00-RS (Lake In The Hills)  
Project ARA-9003(439)  
Route FAU 4040 (Oak Street)  
District 1 Construction Funds**



**Illinois Department of Transportation**



- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS.** Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., November 6, 2009. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- 2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK.** The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

**Contract No. 63235  
MCHENRY County  
Section 09-00033-00-RS (Lake In The Hills)  
Project ARA-9003(439)  
Route FAU 4040 (Oak Street)  
District 1 Construction Funds**

**Project consists of HMA surface course, leveling binder, Class D patches, thermoplastic pavement markings and all other incidental items to complete the work on FAU Rte. 4040 (Oak Street) between Crystal Lake Road and Burr Street in the village of Lake in the Hills.**

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.** (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.  
  
(b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS.** This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the  
Illinois Department of Transportation

Gary Hannig,  
Acting Secretary

INDEX  
FOR  
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS  
AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2009

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-07) (Revised 1-1-09)

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

| <u>Std. Spec. Sec.</u>                                      | <u>Page No.</u> |
|---|-----------------|
| 201 Clearing, Tree Removal and Protection .....             | 1               |
| 205 Embankment .....  | 2               |
| 251 Mulch .....   | 3               |
| 253 Planting Woody Plants .....                             | 4               |
| 280 Temporary Erosion Control .....                         | 6               |
| 443 Reflective Crack Control Treatment .....                | 7               |
| 502 Excavation for Structures .....                         | 10              |
| 503 Concrete Structures .....                               | 11              |
| 504 Precast Concrete Structures .....                       | 12              |
| 505 Steel Structures .....                                  | 13              |
| 540 Box Culverts .....                                      | 14              |
| 581 Waterproofing Membrane System .....                     | 15              |
| 633 Removing and Reerecting Guardrail and Terminals .....   | 16              |
| 669 Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances .....      | 17              |
| 672 Sealing Abandoned Water Wells .....                     | 18              |
| 701 Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection .....          | 19              |
| 733 Overhead Sign Structures .....                          | 20              |
| 783 Pavement Marking and Marker Removal .....               | 21              |
| 801 Electrical Requirements .....                           | 22              |
| 805 Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals ..... | 23              |
| 836 Pole Foundation .....                                   | 24              |
| 838 Breakaway Devices .....                                 | 25              |
| 862 Uninterruptable Power Supply .....                      | 26              |
| 873 Electric Cable .....                                    | 28              |
| 878 Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation .....                | 30              |
| 1004 Coarse Aggregates .....                                | 31              |
| 1008 Structural Steel Coatings .....                        | 32              |
| 1010 Finely Divided Materials .....                         | 33              |
| 1020 Portland Cement Concrete .....                         | 34              |
| 1022 Concrete Curing Materials .....                        | 43              |
| 1024 Nonshrink Grout .....                                  | 44              |
| 1042 Precast Concrete Products .....                        | 45              |
| 1062 Reflective Crack Control System .....                  | 47              |
| 1069 Pole and Tower .....                                   | 49              |
| 1074 Control Equipment .....                                | 52              |
| 1076 Wire and Cable .....                                   | 57              |
| 1081 Materials for Planting .....                           | 58              |
| 1083 Elastomeric Bearings .....                             | 60              |
| 1094 Overhead Sign Structures .....                         | 61              |
| 1101 General Equipment .....                                | 62              |
| 1102 Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment .....                        | 63              |
| 1106 Work Zone Traffic Control Devices .....                | 64              |

## RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

| <u>CHECK SHEET #</u> |   | <u>PAGE NO.</u> |
|----------------------|---|-----------------|
| 1                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional State Requirements For Federal-Aid Construction Contracts<br>(Eff. 2-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....       | 65              |
| 2                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93) .....                               | 67              |
| 3                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EEO (Eff. 7-21-78) (Rev. 11-18-80) .....  | 68              |
| 4                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities<br>Non Federal-Aid Contracts (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94) .....     | 78              |
| 5                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....  | 83              |
| 6                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved .....   | 88              |
| 7                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved .....   | 89              |
| 8                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and<br>In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98) ..... | 90              |
| 9                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....  | 91              |
| 10                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....   | 94              |
| 11                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....   | 97              |
| 12                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....  | 99              |
| 13                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-09) .....  | 103             |
| 14                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09) .....  | 105             |
| 15                   | <input type="checkbox"/> PCC Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....   | 106             |
| 16                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....   | 108             |
| 17                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-08) .....   | 109             |
| 18                   | <input type="checkbox"/> PVC Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....  | 111             |
| 19                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....   | 112             |
| 20                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-97) .....   | 113             |
| 21                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....  | 117             |
| 22                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....  | 119             |
| 23                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....  | 121             |
| 24                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....   | 123             |
| 25                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96) .....  | 124             |
| 26                   | <input type="checkbox"/> English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96) .....   | 125             |
| 27                   | <input type="checkbox"/> English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03) .....  | 126             |
| 28                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01) .....  | 127             |
| 29                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved .....   | 128             |
| 30                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant<br>(Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09) .....                                     | 129             |
| 31                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures<br>(Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-09) .....                     | 137             |
| 32                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal (Eff. 11-1-03) .....  | 149             |
| 33                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal (Eff. 6-1-89) (Rev. 1-1-09) .....   | 150             |
|                      |   |                 |
| LRS 1                | Reserved .....  | 152             |
| LRS 2                | <input type="checkbox"/> Furnished Excavation (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....   | 153             |
| LRS 3                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Work Zone Traffic Control (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07).....  | 154             |
| LRS 4                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flaggers in Work Zones (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev 1-1-07).....  | 155             |
| LRS 5                | <input type="checkbox"/> Contract Claims (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07).....   | 156             |
| LRS 6                | <input type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02).....  | 157             |
| LRS 7                | <input type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-03).....                                | 163             |
| LRS 8                | <input type="checkbox"/> Failure to Complete the Work on Time (Eff. 1-1-99).....  | 169             |
| LRS 9                | <input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Surface Treatments (Eff. 1-1-99) .....  | 170             |
| LRS 10               | <input type="checkbox"/> Reflective Sheeting Type C (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-02) .....   | 171             |
| LRS 11               | <input type="checkbox"/> Employment Practices (Eff. 1-1-99) .....   | 172             |
| LRS 12               | <input type="checkbox"/> Wages of Employees on Public Works (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 4-1-06).....  | 174             |
| LRS 13               | <input type="checkbox"/> Selection of Labor (Eff. 1-1-99) .....   | 175             |
| LRS 14               | <input type="checkbox"/> Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks (Eff. 1-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-09).....                                   | 176             |
| LRS 15               | <input type="checkbox"/> Partial Payments (Eff. 1-1-07) .....   | 179             |

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

**INDEX OF SHEETS**

LOCATION OF PROJECT.....1

DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT.....1

START OF WORK.....1

MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS.....1

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN.....2

WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL (LUMP SUM PAYMENT) .....2

DEBRIS REMOVAL.....3

WATER SUPPLY.....3

DRIVEWAY CLOSING.....3

STREET SWEEPING & PREPARATION .....3

CLASS D PATCHES.....4

HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, VARIABLE DEPTH – 0" TO 1 ½".....4

FRAMES AND LIDS TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL).....4

COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT.....5

HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL-BUTT JOINT.....6

HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL-DRIVEWAY BUTT JOINT.....6

COARSE AGGREGATE FOR HOT-MIX ASPHALT (HMA) (D-1) .....7

FINE AGGREGATE FOR HOT-MIX ASPHALT (HMA) (DISTRICT ONE).....10

HOT MIX ASPHALT – DENSITY TESTING OF LONGITUDINAL JOINTS (D-1).....10

USE OF RAP (DIST 1).....12

TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR CONCRETE PLACEMENT (Dist 1) 19

INDEX LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS

| LR #      | Pg # | Special Provision Title  | Effective     | Revised      |
|-----------|------|--|---------------|--------------|
| LR SD 12  |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Slab Movement Detection Device                                  | Nov. 11, 1984 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR SD 13  |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Required Cold Milled Surface Texture                            | Nov. 1, 1987  | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 102    |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Protests on Local Lettings                                      | Jan. 1, 2007  |              |
| LR 105    | 20   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cooperation with Utilities                           | Jan. 1, 1999  | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 107-2  |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for Local Lettings      | Mar. 1, 2005  | Jan. 1, 2006 |
| LR 107-3  |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation                 | Jan. 1, 2007  | Nov. 1, 2008 |
| LR 107-4  | 23   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Insurance  | Feb. 1, 2007  | Aug. 1, 2007 |
| LR 107-5  |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Substance Abuse Prevention Program                              | Jan. 1, 2008  | Jan. 8, 2008 |
| LR 108    |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Combination Bids  | Jan. 1, 1994  | Mar. 1, 2005 |
| LR 212    |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Shaping Roadway   | Aug. 1, 1969  | Jan. 1, 2002 |
| LR 355-1  |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Road Mix or Traveling Plant Mix | Oct. 1, 1973  | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 355-2  |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Plant Mix                       | Feb. 2, 1963  | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 400-1  |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Treated Earth Surface                                | Jan. 1, 2008  |              |
| LR 400-2  |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Surface Mixture (Class B)                            | Jan. 1, 2008  |              |
| LR 400-3  |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Pavement Rehabilitation by the Heat-Scarify-Overlay Method      | Jan. 1, 2008  |              |
| LR 402    |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Stabilized Surface Course                                  | Feb. 20, 1963 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 403-2  |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Hot Mix Sand Seal Coat                               | Aug. 1, 1969  | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 406    |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Filling HMA Core Holes with Non-shrink Grout                    | Jan. 1, 2008  |              |
| LR 420    |      | <input type="checkbox"/> PCC Pavement (Special)  | May 12, 1964  | Jan. 2, 2007 |
| LR 442    |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Patching Mixtures for Maintenance Use                | Jan. 1, 2004  | Jun. 1, 2007 |
| LR 451    |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Crack Filling Bituminous Pavement with Fiber-Asphalt            | Oct. 1, 1991  | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 503-1  |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Furnishing Class SI Concrete                                    | Oct. 1, 1973  | Jan. 1, 2002 |
| LR 503-2  |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Furnishing Class SI Concrete (Short Load)                       | Jan. 1, 1989  | Jan. 1, 2002 |
| LR 542    |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Pipe Culverts, Type _____ (Furnished)                           | Sep. 1, 1964  | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 663    |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Calcium Chloride Applied  | Jun. 1, 1958  | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 702    |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Construction and Maintenance Signs                              | Jan. 1, 2004  | Jun. 1, 2007 |
| LR 1004   |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Coarse Aggregate for Bituminous Surface Treatment               | Jan. 1, 2002  | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 1013   |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Rock Salt (Sodium Chloride)                                     | Aug. 1, 1969  | Jan. 1, 2002 |
| LR 1030   |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Growth Curve  | Mar. 1, 2008  |              |
| LR 1032-1 |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Penetrating Emulsions   | Jan. 1, 2007  | Feb. 1, 2007 |
| LR 1032-2 |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt                                     | Jan. 1, 2007  | Feb. 1, 2007 |
| LR 1102   |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Road Mix or Traveling Plan Mix Equipment                        | Jan. 1, 2007  |              |

BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS  
For the November 6, 2009 Letting

The following special provisions indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract. An \* indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

| <u>File Name</u> | <u>Pg#</u> | <u>Special Provision Title</u>   | <u>Effective</u> | <u>Revised</u> |
|------------------|------------|--|------------------|----------------|
| 80240            |            | Above Grade Inlet Protection   | July 1, 2009     |                |
| 80099            |            | Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)  | April 1, 2003    | Jan. 1, 2007   |
| 80186            | 24         | X Alkali-Silica Reaction for Cast-in-Place Concrete  | Aug. 1, 2007     | Jan. 1, 2009   |
| 80213            |            | Alkali-Silica Reaction for Precast and Precast Prestressed Concrete                              | Jan. 1, 2009     |                |
| 80243            | 27         | X American Recovery and Reinvestment Act Provisions  | April 1, 2009    |                |
| 80236            | 28         | X American Recovery and Reinvestment Act Signing   | April 1, 2009    | April 15, 2009 |
| 80207            | 34         | X Approval of Proposed Borrow Areas, Use Areas, and/or Waste Areas Inside Illinois State Borders | Nov. 1, 2008     |                |
| 80192            |            | Automated Flagger Assistance Device  | Jan. 1, 2008     |                |
| 80173            | 35         | X Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments  | Nov. 2, 2006     | April 1, 2009  |
| 80241            |            | Bridge Demolition Debris   | July 1, 2009     |                |
| 50261            |            | Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)                                       | Sept. 1, 1990    | Jan. 1, 2007   |
| 50481            |            | Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)  | Sept. 1, 1990    | Jan. 1, 2007   |
| 50491            |            | Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)   | Sept. 1, 1990    | Jan. 1, 2007   |
| 50531            |            | Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)   | Sept. 1, 1990    | Jan. 1, 2007   |
| 80166            | 38         | X Cement   | Jan. 1, 2007     | April 1, 2009  |
| 80198            |            | Completion Date (via calendar days)  | April 1, 2008    |                |
| 80199            |            | Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days  | April 1, 2008    |                |
| 80094            | 41         | X Concrete Admixtures  | Jan. 1, 2003     | April 1, 2009  |
| 80193            |            | Concrete Barrier   | Jan. 1, 2008     |                |
| 80214            |            | Concrete Gutter, Type A  | Jan. 1, 2009     |                |
| 80215            |            | Concrete Joint Sealer  | Jan. 1, 2009     |                |
| 80226            |            | Concrete Mix Designs   | April 1, 2009    |                |
| 80237            | 45         | X Construction Air Quality – Diesel Vehicle Emissions Control                                    | April 1, 2009    | July 1, 2009   |
| 80239            | 47         | X Construction Air Quality – Idling Restrictions   | April 1, 2009    |                |
| 80227            |            | Determination of Thickness   | April 1, 2009    |                |
| 80177            |            | Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations  | April 1, 2007    |                |
| 80029            | 49         | X Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation  | Sept. 1, 2000    | Nov. 1, 2008   |
| 80178            | 57         | X Dowel Bars   | April 1, 2007    | Jan. 1, 2008   |
| 80179            |            | Engineer's Field Office Type A   | April 1, 2007    | Aug. 1, 2008   |
| 80205            |            | Engineer's Field Office Type B   | Aug. 1, 2008     |                |
| 80175            |            | Epoxy Pavement Markings  | Jan. 1, 2007     |                |
| 80189            | 58         | X Equipment Rental Rates   | Aug. 2, 2007     | Jan. 2, 2008   |
| * 80244          |            | Filter Fabric  | Nov. 1, 2009     |                |
| 80228            | 60         | X Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances  | April 1, 2009    |                |
| * 80229          |            | Fuel Cost Adjustment   | April 1, 2009    | July 1, 2009   |
| 80169            |            | High Tension Cable Median Barrier  | Jan. 1, 2007     | April 1, 2009  |
| 80194            |            | HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement   | Jan. 1, 2008     |                |
| * 80245          | 61         | X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Anti-Stripping Additive  | Nov. 1, 2009     |                |
| 80181            | 62         | X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Field Voids in the Mineral Aggregate   | April 1, 2007    | April 1, 2008  |
| 80201            | 64         | X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Plant Test Frequency   | April 1, 2008    |                |
| 80202            | 66         | X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Transportation   | April 1, 2008    |                |
| 80136            |            | Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-4.75  | Nov. 1, 2004     | Jan. 1, 2008   |
| 80195            |            | Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-9.5L  | Jan. 1, 2008     |                |
| 80109            |            | Impact Attenuators   | Nov. 1, 2003     | Nov. 1, 2008   |
| 80110            |            | Impact Attenuators, Temporary  | Nov. 1, 2003     | Jan. 1, 2007   |
| 80230            | 67         | X Liquidated Damages   | April 1, 2009    |                |
| 80196            |            | Mast Arm Assembly and Pole   | Jan. 1, 2008     | Jan. 1, 2009   |
| 80045            |            | Material Transfer Device   | June 15, 1999    | Jan. 1, 2009   |
| 80203            |            | Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete  | April 1, 2008    | April 1, 2009  |
| 80165            |            | Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System   | Nov. 1, 2006     | Jan. 1, 2007   |
| 80238            | 68         | X Monthly Employment Report  | April 1, 2009    |                |
| 80082            | 70         | X Multilane Pavement Patching  | Nov. 1, 2002     |                |

| File Name | Pg# |   | Special Provision Title  | Effective     | Revised       |
|-----------|-----|---|--|---------------|---------------|
| * 80180   |     |   | National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System/ Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction<br>(NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction".) | April 1, 2007 | Nov. 1, 2009  |
| 80208     |     |   | Nighttime Work Zone Lighting   | Nov. 1, 2008  |               |
| 80129     |     |   | Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint   | July 1, 2004  | Jan. 1, 2007  |
| 80182     |     |   | Notification of Reduced Width  | April 1, 2007 |               |
| 80069     |     |   | Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System   | Nov. 1, 2001  | Jan. 1, 2008  |
| 80216     |     |   | Partial Exit Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway   | Jan. 1, 2009  |               |
| 80231     |     |   | Pavement Marking Removal   | April 1, 2009 |               |
| 80022     | 71  | X | Payments to Subcontractors   | June 1, 2000  | Jan. 1, 2006  |
| 80235     | 73  | X | Payrolls and Payroll Records   | March 1, 2009 | July 1, 2009  |
| 80209     | 75  | X | Personal Protective Equipment  | Nov. 1, 2008  |               |
| 80232     |     |   | Pipe Culverts  | April 1, 2009 |               |
| 80134     |     |   | Plastic Blockouts for Guardrail  | Nov. 1, 2004  | Jan. 1, 2007  |
| 80119     |     |   | Polyurea Pavement Marking  | April 1, 2004 | Jan. 1, 2009  |
| 80210     |     |   | Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay  | Nov. 1, 2008  |               |
| 80170     |     |   | Portland Cement Concrete Plants  | Jan. 1, 2007  |               |
| 80217     |     |   | Post Clips for Extruded Aluminum Signs   | Jan. 1, 2009  |               |
| 80171     |     |   | Precast Handling Holes   | Jan. 1, 2007  |               |
| 80218     |     |   | Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment  | Jan. 1, 2009  | April 1, 2009 |
| 80219     |     |   | Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal   | Jan. 1, 2009  | April 1, 2009 |
| 80220     |     |   | Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing   | Jan. 1, 2009  |               |
| 80221     |     |   | Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal   | Jan. 1, 2009  |               |
| 80211     |     |   | Prismatic Curb Reflectors  | Nov. 1, 2008  |               |
| 80015     |     |   | Public Convenience and Safety  | Jan. 1, 2000  |               |
| 34261     |     |   | Railroad Protective Liability Insurance  | Dec. 1, 1986  | Jan. 1, 2006  |
| 80157     |     |   | Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)   | Jan. 1, 2006  |               |
| * 80247   |     |   | Raised Reflective Pavement Markers   | Nov. 1, 2009  |               |
| 80223     |     |   | Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway  | Jan. 1, 2009  |               |
| 80172     |     |   | Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)   | Jan. 1, 2007  | April 1, 2009 |
| 80183     | 76  | X | Reflective Sheeting on Channelizing Devices  | April 1, 2007 | Nov. 1, 2008  |
| 80151     |     |   | Reinforcement Bars   | Nov. 1, 2005  | April 1, 2009 |
| 80206     |     |   | Reinforcement Bars – Storage and Protection  | Aug. 1, 2008  | April 1, 2009 |
| 80224     |     |   | Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam  | Jan. 1, 2009  |               |
| 80184     |     |   | Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and Translucent Overlay Film for Highway Signs   | April 1, 2007 |               |
| 80131     |     |   | Seeding  | July 1, 2004  | July 1, 2009  |
| 80152     | 77  | X | Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place Construction   | Nov. 1, 2005  | Jan. 1, 2009  |
| 80132     |     |   | Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast Products   | July 1, 2004  | Jan. 1, 2007  |
| 80212     |     |   | Sign Panels and Sign Panel Overlays  | Nov. 1, 2008  |               |
| 80197     |     |   | Silt Filter Fence  | Jan. 1, 2008  |               |
| 80127     |     |   | Steel Cost Adjustment  | April 2, 2004 | April 1, 2009 |
| 80153     |     |   | Steel Plate Beam Guardrail   | Nov. 1, 2005  | Aug. 1, 2007  |
| 80191     |     |   | Stone Gradation Testing  | Nov. 1, 2007  |               |
| 80234     |     |   | Storm Sewers   | April 1, 2009 |               |
| 80143     | 82  | X | Subcontractor Mobilization Payments  | April 2, 2005 |               |
| 80075     |     |   | Surface Testing of Pavements   | April 1, 2002 | Jan. 1, 2007  |
| * 80087   |     |   | Temporary Erosion Control  | Nov. 1, 2002  | Nov. 1, 2009  |
| 80225     |     |   | Temporary Raised Pavement Marker   | Jan. 1, 2009  |               |
| 80176     | 83  | X | Thermoplastic Pavement Markings  | Jan. 1, 2007  |               |
| 20338     |     |   | Training Special Provisions  | Oct. 15, 1975 |               |
| 80185     |     |   | Type ZZ Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and Translucent Overlay Film for Highway Signs   | April 1, 2007 |               |
| 80149     |     |   | Variable Spaced Tining   | Aug. 1, 2005  | Jan. 1, 2007  |
| 80071     | 85  | X | Working Days   | Jan. 1, 2002  |               |
| 80204     |     |   | Woven Wire Fence   | April 1, 2008 |               |

The following special provisions are in the 2009 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions:

| <u>File Name</u> | <u>Special Provision Title</u>   | <u>New Location</u>         | <u>Effective</u> | <u>Revised</u> |
|------------------|--|-----------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| 80108            | Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal   | Check Sheet #32             | Nov. 1, 2003     |                |
| 7254I            | Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal | Check Sheet #33             | June 1, 1989     | Jan. 2, 2007   |
| 80167            | Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals                            | Section 805                 | Jan. 1, 2007     |                |
| 80164            | Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances                                 | Section 669                 | Aug. 1, 2006     | Jan. 1, 2007   |
| 80161            | Traffic Signal Grounding   | Sections 873 and 1076       | April 1, 2006    | Jan. 1, 2007   |
| 80162            | Uninterruptable Power Supply (UPS)   | Sections 801, 862 and 1074  | April 1, 2006    | Jan. 1, 2007   |
| 80163            | Water Blaster with Vacuum Recovery   | Articles 783.02 and 1101.12 | April 1, 2006    | Jan. 1, 2007   |

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The Special Provisions are:

- Bridge Demolition Debris
- Building Removal-Case I
- Building Removal-Case II
- Building Removal-Case III
- Building Removal-Case IV
- Completion Date
- Completion Date Plus Working Days
- DBE Participation
- Material Transfer Device
- Railroad Protective Liability Insurance
- Training Special Provisions
- Working Days

**STATE OF ILLINOIS**

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

The following Special Provisions supplement the Illinois Department of Transportation's (IDOT) "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," adopted January 1, 2007, (hereinafter referred to as the "Standard Specifications"); the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways" the "Manual of Test Procedures of Materials", in effect on the date of invitation for bids; the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions," latest edition as indicated on the Check Sheet included herein, and Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois latest edition which apply to and govern the resurfacing of Oak Street, Section 09-00033-00-RS, ARA-9003(439), Village of Lake in the Hills, McHenry County. In case of conflict with any part or parts of the Standard Specifications, these Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

**LOCATION OF PROJECT**

Improvements are located on Oak Street (FAU 4040) between Crystal Lake Road and Burr Street for a gross length of 3,796 feet (0.719 miles) in length in McHenry County, Illinois.

**DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT**

This work will include, but not be limited to hot-mix asphalt surface course, leveling binder, class D patches, thermoplastic pavement markings, and all incidental and collateral work necessary to complete the project and described herein.

**START OF WORK**

The Contractor shall not start work prior to May 10, 2010 unless written approval is received from the Village of Lake in the Hills.

**MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS**

Effective: September 30, 1985

Revised: November 1, 1996

Beginning on the date that the Contractor begins work on this project, he shall assume responsibility for normal maintenance of all existing roadways within the limits of the improvement. This normal maintenance shall include all repair work deemed necessary by the Engineer, but shall not include snow removal operations. Traffic control and protection for maintenance of roadways will be provided by the Contractor as required by the Engineer.

If items of work have not been provided for in the contract, or otherwise specified for payment, such items, including the accompanying traffic control and protection required by the Engineer, will be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN**

Effective: September 30, 1985

Revised: January 1, 2007

Traffic Control shall be according to the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications, the Supplemental Specifications, the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", any special details and Highway Standards contained in the plans, and the Special Provisions contained herein.

Special attention is called to Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications and the following Highway Standards, Details, Quality Standard for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices, Recurring Special Provisions and Special Provisions contained herein, relating to traffic control.

The Contractor shall contact the Village of Lake in the Hills at least 72 hours in advance of beginning work.

**Standards**

701301, 701311, 701501 and 701901

**Details**

Traffic Control and Protection for Side Roads, Intersections and Driveways  
District One Typical Pavement Markings

**Special Provisions**

Maintenance of Roadways  
Work Zone Traffic Control (Lump Sum Payment)  
Driveway Closing  
Flaggers in Work Zones (LRS #4)  
Work Zone Traffic Control (LRS #3)

**WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL (LUMP SUM PAYMENT)**

Effective: February 1, 1996

Revised: January 1, 2007

Specific traffic control plan details and Special Provisions have been prepared for this contract. This work shall include all labor, materials, transportation, handling and incidental work necessary to furnish, install, maintain and remove all traffic control devices required as indicated in the plans and as approved by the Engineer.

Method of Measurement: All traffic control (except traffic control pavement marking) indicated on the traffic control plan details and specified in the Special Provisions will be measured for payment on a lump sum basis. Traffic control pavement markings will be measured per foot (meter).

Basis of Payment: All traffic control and protection will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION (SPECIAL).

SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKING will be paid for separately.

### **DEBRIS REMOVAL**

Materials resulting from the removal of asphalt surfaces, utility structure adjustments, restoration work, etc. shall be removed at the end of each day to an approved site. In the judgment of the Village, should it be necessary to remove such materials, the Village will have the material removed and the Contractor shall be billed (charged) accordingly.

### **WATER SUPPLY**

The indiscriminate use of fire hydrants, existing streams, creeks, wetlands, or ponds is strictly prohibited. The Contractor shall provide a water truck and driver as required to obtain and transport this water. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining water from an approved source. If this water is from a source other than his yard, written approval from the agency having jurisdiction for the source of the water must be received by the Contractor prior to use of the water.

### **DRIVEWAY CLOSING**

It will be the Contractor's responsibility to notify residents and the Village when access to their driveways will be temporarily closed due to sidewalk replacement, and/or driveway replacement. At locations where the driveway is scheduled to be removed, the Contractor shall contact the business/homeowner 24 hours prior to removing the curb, sidewalk, or drive approach. Every effort shall be made to accommodate access to these properties. The Contractor shall not be allowed to close a Driveway for more than 48 hours under any circumstance. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the barricades to prevent traffic from using the driveways during this period.

### **STREET SWEEPING & PREPARATION**

The Contractor shall be responsible for sweeping and cleaning streets of any debris and material that has accumulated as a result of the construction activity. A mechanical sweeper, mechanically driven air and handwork with shovel and broom shall be utilized to provide a clean street for the motoring public. Within 24 hours of placing prime coat and the laying of HMA, the contractor shall sweep the pavement and remove standing water, earth, weeds, leaves, dirt, construction debris and all loose material.

**CLASS D PATCHES**

This work shall consist of removal of the existing pavement, the necessary excavation and replacement with a Hot Mix Asphalt Binder or Surface Course material as detailed, and in accordance with applicable articles of Section 442 of the Standard Specifications.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for CLASS D PATCHES – of the type and thickness specified, which price shall include saw cutting, pavement removal, necessary excavation, furnishing, placing and compacting the Hot Mix Asphalt patching mixture to the depth indicated, and the removal and disposal of any surplus material.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for CLASS D PATCHES – of the type and thickness specified. Saw cutting shall be considered incidental to the work.

**HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, VARIABLE DEPTH – 0" TO 1 ½"**

Hot Mix Asphalt Surface Removal, Variable Depth, 0" to 1 ½", consists of milling 1 ½" at the gutter flag to 0" at 5' from the edge of the gutter flag and the disposal of all the asphalt grindings.

The machine used for this work shall be a milling machine meeting the requirements of Article 440.03 of the Standard Specifications. Should any pavement be damaged by removal operations sufficient to warrant replacement, in the Engineer's judgment, the Contractor shall replace it in kind for no additional payment.

Surface Removal shall be measured in place and the area computed in square yards. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, VARIABLE DEPTH. Any saw cutting for butt joints and construction and removal of temporary ramps shall be considered incidental to the contract.

The Contractor will be required to resurface the milled roads and streets within seventy-two (72) hours after milling, failure to do so shall result in a charge of \$1,000 for each calendar day of overrun not as a penalty but as liquidated damages.

The materials resulting from the removal of hot-mix asphalt surfaces from pavement, and driveways shall be removed at the end of the day. Failure to do so shall result in a charge of \$500 per each calendar day over the day of the removal operations.

**FRAMES AND LIDS TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL)**

All Inlets, Catch Basins, Manholes, Valve Vaults, and Sanitary Manholes shall be classified as drainage and utility structures, and the work shall be performed as per Section 602 & 603 of the Standard Specifications and the details included in the plans.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for FRAMES AND LIDS TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL). The use of steel rings for adjustment shall not be allowed.

### **COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT**

This work shall consist of the removal and replacement of existing curb and gutter at the locations shown on the plans or as determined by the Engineer. The purpose of this work is to replace curb and gutter that is damaged and/or requires replacement to improve the street drainage. The replacement curb and gutter section shall be as directed by the Engineer and match that of the existing. This work shall be done in accordance with Section 440 and 606 of the Standard Specifications and the concrete shall meet the requirements of Article 1020.04 for SI concrete.

Removal of the existing curb and gutter shall be performed with a full-depth perpendicular saw cut, done in such a manner as to prevent damage to the adjacent pavement, curb and gutter to remain in place. Any saw cut edges broken off or otherwise damaged, or any curb sections to remain in place that are raised up or pushed down by the removal operation shall be removed and replaced to the satisfaction of the Engineer with no additional compensation to be made to the Contractor. **The Contractor shall note that the Engineer will measure the curb and gutter as marked for replacement prior to removal of the existing curb. This measurement, as marked, will be the final payment quantity and shall be verified by the Contractor prior to removal.**

Where new curb and gutter meets existing curb and gutter to remain, the gutters shall be connected with two 5/8" diameter reinforcing bars, 12" long. Holes 5/8" in diameter shall be drilled 6" into the existing concrete curb and gutter prior to driving reinforcing bars into place.

Contraction joints shall be provided at uniform intervals not to exceed 10'. Construction joints with dowel bars shall be provided at the end of a day's pour. Expansion joints shall be constructed at intervals not to exceed 60' or as determined by the Engineer and shall consist of a minimum of 1" thick preformed expansion joint filler conforming to the cross-section of the curb and gutter and shall be provided with two (2) No. 5 by 18" coated smooth dowel bars conforming to Article 706.11(b) of the Standard Specifications. The dowel bars shall be fitted with a cap having a pinched stop that will provide a minimum of 1" of expansion.

Removal of the existing pavement will be required in order to install a full front face form. **Steel angle pieces will not be allowed for forming.** The area between the edge of the existing pavement and the face of the new gutter shall be cleaned of all loose material and the filled with Class PV concrete, to a minimum of 6" width. Driveways removed for forming shall be backfilled with an approved granular material as incidental. The cost for over cutting and filling and for all other forming methods as well shall be considered incidental to the unit price for the curb and gutter. **The contractor shall use High Early Strength concrete for curb and gutter at the location of the driveways at no additional cost to the contract. The contractor shall fill the holes created by the removal of curb and gutter at the location of the driveways with crushed aggregate so that the residents can use their driveways until the start of curb and gutter / driveway replacement operations.**

Any driveway aprons or sidewalks which are damaged beyond the limits marked by the Engineer shall be replaced as incidental to the curb and gutter pay item in accordance with the HOT-MIX ASPHALT DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT Special Provision.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB

AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT which price shall include all of the above including 4" of Aggregate Base Course Type B (Crushed) under the new curb where unsuitable materials are found, and as directed by the Engineer. **Restoration in kind of the disturbed parkway area shall be considered incidental.**

**HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL-BUTT JOINT**  
**HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL-DRIVEWAY BUTT JOINT**

Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal, Butt Joint and Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal, Driveway Butt Joint consist of constructing butt joints for a satisfactory transition between pavement being resurfaced and pavement remaining at existing grade, and shall be accomplished in accordance with the applicable portions of Article 406.18 and Section 440 of the Standard Specifications and the detail included herein.

When Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal-Butt Joint are to be constructed under traffic, the Contractor shall provide and maintain temporary Hot-Mix Asphalt ramps at both upstream and downstream ends of the pavement area removed. The temporary ramps shall be constructed immediately upon completion of the removal operation by leveling and filling with Hot-Mix Asphalt material, as necessary. Ramps shall have a minimum taper rate of 3' per inch of thickness and shall be removed prior to placing the proposed surface course. Temporary ramps will not be paid for separately but shall be considered incidental to the bid price per square yard for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL-BUTT JOINT.

The machine used for this work shall be a milling machine meeting the requirements of Article 440.03 of the Standard Specifications. Should any pavement be damaged by removal operations sufficient to warrant replacement, in the Engineer's judgment, the Contractor shall replace it in kind for no additional payment.

Surface Removal shall be measured in place and the area computed in square yards. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL-BUTT JOINT; and per square yard for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL-DRIVEWAY BUTT JOINT; any saw cutting for butt joints and construction and removal of temporary ramps shall be considered incidental to the contract.

The Contractor will be required to resurface the milled roads and streets within seventy-two (72) hours after milling, failure to do so shall result in a charge of \$1,000 for each calendar day of overrun not as a penalty but as liquidated damages.

The materials resulting from the removal of hot-mix asphalt surfaces from pavement, and driveways shall be removed at the end of the day. Failure to do so shall result in a charge of \$500 per each calendar day over the day of the removal operations.

**COARSE AGGREGATE FOR HOT-MIX ASPHALT (HMA) (D-1)**

Effective : March 16, 2009

Revise Article 1004.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**1004.03 Coarse Aggregate for Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA).** The aggregate shall be according to Article 1004.01 and the following.

(a) Description. The coarse aggregate for HMA shall be according to the following table.

| Use                          | Mixture                                    | Aggregates Allowed  |
|------------------------------|--|---|
| Class A                      | Seal or Cover                              | Gravel<br>Crushed Gravel<br>Crushed Stone<br>Crushed Sandstone<br>Crushed Slag (ACBF)<br>Crushed Steel Slag<br>Crushed Concrete   |
| HMA<br>All Other             | Stabilized<br>Subbase or<br>Shoulders      | Gravel<br>Crushed Gravel<br>Crushed Stone<br>Crushed Sandstone<br>Crushed Slag<br>Crushed Concrete<br><br>The coarse aggregate for stabilized subbase, if approved by the Engineer, may be produced by blending aggregates according to Article 1004.04(a). |
| HMA<br>High ESAL<br>Low ESAL | IL-25.0, IL-19.0,<br>or IL-19.0L           | Crushed Gravel<br>Crushed Stone<br>Crushed Sandstone<br>Crushed Slag (ACBF)   |
| HMA<br>High ESAL<br>Low ESAL | C Surface<br>IL-12.5,IL-9.5,<br>or IL-9.5L | Gravel (only when used in IL-9.5L)<br>Crushed Gravel<br>Crushed Stone<br>Crushed Sandstone<br>Crushed Slag (ACBF)<br>Crushed Steel Slag (except when used as leveling binder)   |

| Use              | Mixture                           | Aggregates Allowed  |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| HMA<br>High ESAL | D Surface<br>IL-12.5 or<br>IL-9.5 | <p>Crushed Gravel<br/> Crushed Stone (other than Limestone)<br/> Crushed Sandstone<br/> Crushed Slag (ACBF)<br/> Crushed Steel Slag (except when used as leveling binder)</p> <p>Limestone may be used in Mixture D if blended by volume in the following coarse aggregate percentages:<br/> Up to 25% Limestone with at least 75% Dolomite.<br/> Up to 50% Limestone with at least 50% any aggregate listed for Mixture D except Dolomite.<br/> Up to 75% Limestone with at least 25% Crushed Slag (ACBF) or Crushed Sandstone.</p>  |
| HMA<br>High ESAL | E Surface<br>IL-12.5 or<br>IL-9.5 | <p>Crushed Gravel<br/> Crushed Stone (other than Limestone and Dolomite)<br/> Crushed Sandstone</p> <p>No Limestone.</p> <p>Dolomite may be used in Mixture E if blended by volume in the following coarse aggregate percentages:<br/> Up to 75% Dolomite with at least 25% Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), or Crushed Steel Slag. When Crushed Slag (ACBF) or Crushed Steel Slag are used in the blend, the blend shall contain a minimum of 25% to a maximum of 75% of either Slag by volume.<br/> Up to 50% Dolomite with at least 50% of any aggregate listed for Mixture E.</p> <p>If required to meet design criteria, Crushed Gravel or Crushed Stone (other than Limestone or Dolomite) may be blended by volume in the following coarse aggregate percentages:<br/> Up to 75% Crushed Gravel or Crushed Stone (other than Limestone or Dolomite) with at least 25% Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), or Crushed Steel Slag. When Crushed Slag (ACBF) or Crushed Steel Slag are used in the blend, the blend shall contain a minimum of 25% to a maximum of 50% of either Slag by volume.</p> |

| Use           | Mixture                           | Aggregates Allowed   |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| HMA High ESAL | F Surface<br>IL-12.5 or<br>IL-9.5 | Crushed Sandstone<br><br>No Limestone.<br><br>Crushed Gravel, Crushed Concrete, or Crushed Dolomite may be used in Mixture F if blended by volume in the following coarse aggregate percentages:<br>Up to 50% Crushed Gravel, Crushed Concrete or Crushed Dolomite with at least 50% Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), Crushed Steel Slag, or any Other Crushed Stone (to include Granite, Diabase, Rhyolite or Quartzite). When Crushed Slag (ACBF) or Crushed Steel Slag are used in the blend, the blend shall contain a minimum of 50% to a maximum of 75% of either Slag by volume. |

(b) Quality. For surface courses and binder courses when used as surface course, the coarse aggregate shall be Class B quality or better. For Class A (seal or cover coat), other binder courses, and surface course IL-9.5L (Low ESAL), the coarse aggregate shall be Class C quality or better. For All Other courses, the coarse aggregate shall be Class D quality or better.

(c) Gradation. The coarse aggregate gradations shall be as listed in the following table.

| Use               | Size/Application                        | Gradation No.  |
|-------------------|---|--|
| Class A-1, 2, & 3 | 3/8 in. (10 mm) Seal                    | CA 16  |
| Class A-1         | 1/2 in. (13 mm) Seal                    | CA 15  |
| Class A-2 & 3     | Cover                                   | CA 14  |
| HMA High ESAL     | IL-25.0<br>IL-19.0<br>IL-12.5<br>IL-9.5 | CA 7 <sup>1/</sup> or CA 8 <sup>1/</sup><br>CA 11 <sup>1/</sup><br>CA 16 and/or CA 13<br>CA 16 |
| HMA Low ESAL      | IL-19.0L<br>IL-9.5L                     | CA 11 <sup>1/</sup><br>CA 16   |
| HMA All Other     | Stabilized Subbase<br>or Shoulders      | CA 6 <sup>2/</sup> , CA 10, or CA 12   |

1/ CA 16 or CA 13 may be blended with the gradations listed.

2/ CA 6 will not be permitted in the top lift of shoulders.

**FINE AGGREGATE FOR HOT-MIX ASPHALT (HMA) (DISTRICT ONE)**

Effective: May 1, 2007

Revised: May 1, 2009

Add the following to the gradation tables of Article 1003.01(c) of the Standard Specifications:

| FINE AGGREGATE GRADATIONS |                                |       |       |        |         |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|---------|
| Grad No.                  | Sieve Size and Percent Passing |       |       |        |         |
|                           | 3/8                            | No. 4 | No. 8 | No. 16 | No. 200 |
| FA 22                     | 100                            | 6/    | 6/    | 8±8    | 2±2     |

| FINE AGGREGATE GRADATIONS (metric) |                                |         |         |         |          |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|
| Grad No.                           | Sieve Size and Percent Passing |         |         |         |          |
|                                    | 9.5 mm                         | 4.75 mm | 2.36 mm | 1.16 mm | 0.075 mm |
| FA 22                              | 100                            | 6/      | 6/      | 8±8     | 2±2      |

6/ For the fine aggregate gradations FA 22, the aggregate producer shall set the midpoint percent passing and a range of ± 10% shall be applied. The midpoint shall not be changed without Department approval.

Revise Article 1003.03 (c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Gradation. The fine aggregate gradation for all HMA shall be FA1, FA 2, FA 20, FA 21 or FA 22. When Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) is incorporated in the HMA design, the use of FA 21 Gradation will not be permitted.

**HOT MIX ASPHALT – DENSITY TESTING OF LONGITUDINAL JOINTS (D-1)**

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revised: January 8, 2009

Description: This work shall consist of testing the density of longitudinal joints as part of the quality control / quality assurance (QC/QA) of hot-mix asphalt (HMA). This work shall be according to Section 1030 of the Standard Specifications except as follows.

Definitions:

Density Test Location: The station location used for density testing.

Density Test Site: Individual test site where a single density value is determined.

Density Reading: A single, one minute nuclear density reading.

Density Value: The density determined at a given density test site from the average of two "density readings".

Quality Control / Quality Assurance (QC/QA)

1030.05(d) (3) add the following paragraphs:

Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed at each random "density test location". Longitudinal joint testing shall be located at a distance equal to the lift thickness, or a minimum of two inches, from each pavement edge. For Example, on a four inch HMA lift the near edge of the nuclear gauge or core barrel shall be within four inches from the edge of pavement. The remaining 3 density test sites shall be equally spaced between the two edge readings. Documentation shall indicate whether the joint was confined or unconfined.

The joint density value shall be determined using either a correlated nuclear gauge or cores. When using a correlated nuclear gauge, two "density readings" shall be taken at the given density test site. The gauge shall be rotated 180 degrees between "density readings". If the two "density readings" are not within 1.5 lb/cu ft (23 kg/cu m) then one additional "density reading" shall be taken. Additional "density readings" taken at a given site shall not be allowed to replace the original "density readings" unless an error has occurred (i.e. the nuclear gauge was sitting on debris).

1030.05(d) (4) Replace the density control limits table with the following:

| DENSITY CONTROL LIMITS     |              |                               |                         |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Mixture Composition        | Parameter    | Individual Test <sup>2/</sup> | Minimum Unconfined Test |
| IL-9.5, IL-12.5            | Ndesign ≥ 90 | 92.0 – 96.0 %                 | 90.0 %                  |
| IL-9.5, IL-9.5L, IL-12.5   | Ndesign < 90 | 92.5 – 97.4 %                 | 90.0 %                  |
| IL-19.0, IL-25.0           | Ndesign ≥ 90 | 93.0 – 96.0 %                 | 90.0 %                  |
| IL-19.0, IL-19.0L, IL-25.0 | Ndesign < 90 | 93.0 – 97.4 %                 | 90.0 %                  |
| All Other                  | Ndesign = 30 | 93.0 <sup>1/</sup> - 97.4 %   | 90.0 %                  |

1/ 92.0 % when placed as first lift on an unimproved subgrade.

2/ "Density values" shall meet the "Individual Test" density control limits specified herein.

**USE OF RAP (DIST 1)**

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revised: July 1, 2009

In Article 1030.02(g) of the Standard Specifications, delete the last sentence of the first paragraph in (Note 2).

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"SECTION 1031. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT**

**1031.01 Description.** Reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) results from the cold milling or crushing of an existing hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction. The contractor can also request that a processed pile be tested by the Department to determine the aggregate quality as described in Article 1031.04, herein.

**1031.02 Stockpiles.** The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. No additional RAP shall be added to the pile after the pile has been sealed. Stockpiles shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Stockpiles shall be identified by signs indicating the type and size as listed below (i.e. "Homogenous Surface").

Prior to milling or removal of an HMA pavement, the Contractor may request the District to provide verification of the existing mix composition to clarify appropriate stockpile.

- (a) Homogeneous. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures and represent: 1) the same aggregate quality, but shall be at least C quality; 2) the same type of crushed aggregate (either crushed natural aggregate, ACBF slag, or steel slag); 3) similar gradation; and 4) similar asphalt binder content. If approved by the Engineer, combined single pass surface/binder millings may be considered "homogenous" with a quality rating dictated by the lowest coarse aggregate quality present in the mixture.
- (b) Conglomerate 5/8. Conglomerate 5/8 RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate 5/8 RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 5/8 in. (16 mm) or smaller screen.
- (c) Conglomerate 3/8. Conglomerate 3/8 RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least B quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate 3/8 RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 3/8 in (9.5 mm) or

smaller screen.

- (d) Conglomerate Variable Size. Conglomerate variable size RAP shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least B quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate variable size RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing and screening to where all RAP is separated into various sizes. All the conglomerate variable size RAP shall pass the 3/4 in. (19 mm) screen and shall be a minimum of two sizes.
- (e) Conglomerate "D" Quality (DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High or Low ESAL), HMA (High or Low Esal), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP may be crushed or round but shall be at least D quality. This RAP may have an in consistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content.
- (f) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Non-Quality".

RAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, joint sealants, etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

**1031.03 Testing.** When used in HMA, the RAP shall be sampled and tested either during or after stockpiling.

For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).

For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Before extraction, each field sample shall be split to obtain two samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

- (a) Testing Conglomerate 3/8 and Conglomerate Variable Size. In addition to the requirements above, conglomerate 3/8 and variable size RAP shall be tested for maximum theoretical specific gravity ( $G_{mm}$ ) at a frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons

(3600 metric tons).

- (b) Evaluation of Test Results. All of the extraction results shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation and, when applicable  $G_{mm}$ . Individual extraction test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

| Parameter        | Homogeneous/<br>Conglomerate | Conglomerate "D" Quality |
|------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 in. (25 mm)    |                              | ± 5 %                    |
| 3/4 in. (19mm)   |                              |                          |
| 1/2 in. (12.5mm) | ± 8 %                        | ± 15 %                   |
| No. 4 (4.75 mm)  | ± 6 %                        | ± 13 %                   |
| No. 8 (2.36 mm)  | ±5 %                         |                          |
| No. 16 (1.18 mm) |                              | ± 15 %                   |
| No. 30 (600 μm)  | ± 5. %                       |                          |
| No. 200 (75 μm)  | ± 2.0 %                      | ± 4.0 %                  |
| Asphalt Binder   | ± 0.4 % <sup>1/</sup>        | ± 0.5 %                  |
| Gmm              | ±0.02 % <sup>2/</sup>        |                          |
| Gmm              | ±0.03 % <sup>3/</sup>        |                          |

- 1/ The tolerance for conglomerate 3/8 shall be ± 0.3 %.
- 2/ Applies only to conglomerate 3/8. When variation of the  $G_{mm}$  exceeds the ± 0.02 % tolerance, a new conglomerate 3/8 stockpile shall be created which will also require an additional mix design.
- 3/ Applies only to conglomerate variable size. When variation of the  $G_{mm}$  exceeds the ± 0.03 tolerance, a new conglomerate variable size stockpile shall be created which will also require an additional mix design.

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves are out of the gradation tolerances, or if more than 20 percent of the asphalt binder content test results fall outside the appropriate tolerances, the RAP shall not be used in HMA unless the RAP representing the failing tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the Illinois Test Procedure, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)".

**1031.04 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP.** The quality of the RAP shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.

- (a) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.

- (b) RAP from Superpave (Low ESAL)/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder and IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as Class D quality coarse aggregate.
- (c) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) binder mixtures, bituminous base course mixtures, and bituminous base course widening mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.
- (d) RAP from bituminous stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate.

**Aggregate Quality Testing of RAP:**

The processed pile shall have a maximum tonnage of 5,000 tons (4500 metric tons). The pile shall be crushed and screened with 100 percent of the material passing the 3/4 in. (19mm) sieve. The pile shall be tested for AC content and gradation and shall conform to all requirements of Article 1031.03 Testing, herein. Once the uniformity of the gradation and AC content has been established, the Contractor shall obtain a representative sample with district oversight of the sampling. This sample shall be no less than 50 lbs (25 kg) and this sample shall be delivered to a Consultant Lab, prequalified by the Department for extraction testing according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 164. After the AC has been extracted, the Consultant Lab shall submit the test results along with the recovered aggregate to the District Office. The cost for this testing shall be paid directly by the Contractor. The District will forward the sample to the BMPR Aggregate Lab for MicroDeval Testing, according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 327. A maximum loss of 15.0 percent will be applied for all HMA applications.

**1031.05 Use of RAP in HMA.** The use of RAP in HMA shall be as follows.

- (a) Coarse Aggregate Size. The coarse aggregate in all RAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture to be produced.
- (b) Steel Slag Stockpiles. RAP stockpiles containing steel slag or other expansive material, as determined by the Department, shall be homogeneous and will be approved for use in HMA (High ESAL and Low ESAL) surface mixtures only.
- (c) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). RAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall be either homogeneous or conglomerate 3/8 or variable size in which the coarse aggregate is Class B quality or better.
- (d) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. RAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be homogeneous, conglomerate 5/8, or conglomerate 3/8, conglomerate variable size, in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.
- (e) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. RAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized

subbase (HMA) shall be homogeneous, conglomerate 5/8, conglomerate 3/8, conglomerate variable size, or conglomerate DQ.

- (f) The use of RAP shall be a contractor's option when constructing HMA in all contracts. When the Contractor chooses the RAP option, the percentage of RAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in the table for a given N Design.

Maximum Mixture RAP Percentage

| HMA Mixtures <sup>1/3/</sup> |                        | Maximum % Rap       |                  |
|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Ndesign                      | Binder/Leveling Binder | Surface             | Polymer Modified |
| 30                           | 30/40 <sup>2/</sup>    | 30                  | 10               |
| 50                           | 25/40 <sup>2/4/</sup>  | 15/25 <sup>2/</sup> | 10 <sup>4/</sup> |
| 70                           | 25/30 <sup>2/</sup>    | 10/20 <sup>2/</sup> | 10               |
| 90                           | 10/15 <sup>2/</sup>    | 10/15 <sup>2/</sup> | 10               |
| 105                          | 10/15 <sup>2/</sup>    | 10/15 <sup>2/</sup> | 10               |

- 1/ For HMA Shoulder and Stabilized Sub-Base (HMA) N-30, the amount of RAP shall not exceed 50% of the mixture.
- 2/ Value of Max % RAP If 3/8 Rap or conglomerate variable size RAP is utilized.
- 3/ When RAP exceeds 20% the AC shall be PG58 -22. However, when RAP exceeds 20% and is used in full depth HMA pavement the AC shall be PG58 -28.
- 4/ Polymerized Leveling Binder, IL-4.75 is 15 %

**1031.06 HMA Mix Designs.** At the Contractor's option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP material meeting the above detailed requirements.

RAP designs shall be submitted for volumetric verification. If additional RAP stockpiles are tested and found that no more than 20 percent of the results, as defined under "Testing" herein, are outside of the control tolerances set for the original RAP stockpile and HMA mix design, and meets all of the requirements herein, the additional RAP stockpiles may be used in the original mix design at the percent previously verified.

**1031.07 HMA Production.** The coarse aggregate in all RAP used shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture being produced.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If the RAP control tolerances or QC/QA test results require corrective action, the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing RAP and either switch to the virgin aggregate design or submit a new RAP design. When producing mixtures containing conglomerate 3/8 or

conglomerate variable size RAP, a positive dust control system shall be utilized.

HMA plants utilizing RAP shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the following information.

(a) Drier Drum Plants

- (1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
- (2) HMA Mix number assigned by the Department
- (3) Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons)  
Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton)
- (4) Accumulated dry weight of RAP in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton)
- (5) Accumulated mineral filler in revolutions, tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- (6) Accumulated asphalt binder in gallons (liters), tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- (7) Residual asphalt binder in the RAP material (per size) as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- (8) Aggregate and RAP moisture compensators in percent as set on the control panel (Required when accumulated or individual aggregate and RAP are printed in wet condition).

(b) Batch Plants

- (1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
- (2) HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
- (3) Individual virgin aggregate hot bin batch weights to the nearest pound (kilogram)
- (4) Mineral filler weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- (5) Individual RAP Aggregate weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- (6) Virgin asphalt binder weight to the nearest pound (kilogram)
- (7) Residual asphalt binder of each RAP size material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

The printouts shall be maintained in a file at the plant for a minimum of one year or as directed by the Engineer and shall be made available upon request. The printing system will be inspected by the Engineer prior to production and verified at the beginning of each construction season thereafter.

**1031.08 RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Shoulders.** The use of RAP in aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders shall be as follows.

- (a) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in Article 1031.02, except "Other". The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply.
- (b) Gradation. One hundred percent of the RAP material shall pass the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve. The RAP material shall be reasonably well graded from coarse to fine. RAP material that is gap-graded or single sized will not be accepted."

N:\Jobs\Smith\2009\090117 LITH ARRA LAPP Project-Oak Street\Engineering\specs\LITH-090117-SEC\_Specs.docx

TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR CONCRETE PLACEMENT (DISTRICT ONE)  
Effective: May 1, 2007

Delete the second and third sentences of the second paragraph of Article 1020.14(a) of the Standard Specifications.

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
COOPERATION WITH UTILITIES

Effective: January 1, 1999  
Revised: January 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

Replace Article 105.07 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

**"105.07 Cooperation with Utilities.** The adjustment of utilities consists of the relocation, removal, replacement, rearrangements, reconstruction, improvement, disconnection, connection, shifting, new installation or altering of an existing utility facility in any manner.

When the plans or special provisions include information pertaining to the location of underground utility facilities, such information represents only the opinion of the Department as to the location of such utilities and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The Department assumes no responsibility in respect to the sufficiency or the accuracy of the information shown on the plans relative to the location of the underground utility facilities.

Utilities which are to be adjusted shall be adjusted by the utility owner or the owner's representative or by the Contractor as a contract item. Generally, arrangements for adjusting existing utilities will be made by the Department prior to project construction; however, utilities will not necessarily be adjusted in advance of project construction and, in some cases, utilities will not be removed from the proposed construction limits. When utility adjustments must be performed in conjunction with construction, the utility adjustment work will be shown on the plans and/or covered by Special Provisions.

When the Contractor discovers a utility has not been adjusted by the owner or the owner's representative as indicated in the contract documents, or the utility is not shown on the plans or described in the Special Provisions as to be adjusted in conjunction with construction, the Contractor shall not interfere with said utility, and shall take proper precautions to prevent damage or interruption of the utility and shall promptly notify the Engineer of the nature and location of said utility.

All necessary adjustments, as determined by the Engineer, of utilities not shown on the plans or not identified by markers, will be made at no cost to the Contractor except traffic structures, light poles, etc., that are normally located within the proposed construction limits as hereinafter defined will not be adjusted unless required by the proposed improvement.

(a) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Paralleling the Roadway. For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities extending in the same longitudinal direction as the roadway, shall be defined as follows:

(1) The horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane, outside of, parallel to, and 600 mm (2 ft) distant at right angles from the plan or revised slope limits.

In cases where the limits of excavation for structures are not shown on the plans, the horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane 1.2 m (4 ft) outside the edges of structure footings or the structure where no footings are required.

(2) The upper vertical limits shall be the regulations governing the roadbed clearance for the specific utility involved.

(3) The lower vertical limits shall be the top of the utility at the depth below the proposed grade as prescribed by the governing agency or the limits of excavation, whichever is less.

(b) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Crossing the Roadway. For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities crossing the roadway in a generally transverse direction shall be defined as follows:

(1) Utilities crossing excavations for structures that are normally made by trenching such as sewers, underdrains, etc. and all minor structures such as manholes, inlets, foundations for signs, foundations for traffic signals, etc., the limits shall be the space to be occupied by the proposed permanent construction unless otherwise required by the regulations governing the specific utility involved.

(2) For utilities crossing the proposed site of major structures such as bridges, sign trusses, etc., the limits shall be as defined above for utilities extending in the same general direction as the roadway.

The Contractor may make arrangements for adjustment of utilities outside of the limits of proposed construction provided the Contractor furnishes the Department with a signed agreement with the utility owner covering the adjustments to be made. The cost of any adjustments made outside the limits of proposed construction shall be the responsibility of the Contractor unless otherwise provided.

The Contractor shall request all utility owners to field locate their facilities according to Article 107.31. The Engineer may make the request for location from the utility after receipt of notice from the Contractor. On request, the Engineer will make an inspection to verify that the utility company has field located its facilities, but will not assume responsibility for the accuracy of such work. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the excavations or markers provided by the utility owners. This field location procedure may be waived if the utility owner has stated in writing to the Department it is satisfied the construction plans are sufficiently accurate. If the utility owner does not submit such statement to the Department, and they do not field locate their facilities in both horizontal and vertical alignment, the Engineer will authorize the Contractor in writing to proceed to locate the facilities in the most economical and reasonable manner, subject to the approval of the Engineer, and be paid according to Article 109.04.

The Contractor shall coordinate with any planned utility adjustment or new installation and the Contractor shall take all precautions to prevent disturbance or damage to utility facilities. Any failure on the part of the utility owner, or their representative, to proceed with any planned utility adjustment or new installation shall be reported promptly by the Contractor to the Engineer orally and in writing.

The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the protection of the utility facilities. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage or destruction of utility facilities resulting from neglect, misconduct, or omission in the Contractor's manner or method of execution or nonexecution of the work, or caused by defective work or the use of unsatisfactory materials. Whenever any damage or destruction of a utility facility occurs as a result of work performed by the Contractor, the utility company will be immediately notified. The utility company will make arrangements to restore such facility to a condition equal to that existing before any such damage or destruction was done.

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has considered in the bid all of the permanent and temporary utilities in their present and/or adjusted positions.

No additional compensation will be allowed for any delays, inconvenience, or damage sustained by the Contractor due to any interference from the said utility facilities or the operation of relocating the said utility facilities.

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007  
Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:

Village of Lake in the Hills

---

SEC Group, Inc.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

**ALKALI-SILICA REACTION FOR CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE (BDE)**

Effective: August 1, 2007

Revised: January 1, 2009

Description. This special provision is intended to reduce the risk of a deleterious alkali-silica reaction in concrete exposed to humid or wet conditions. The special provision is not intended or adequate for concrete exposed to potassium acetate, potassium formate, sodium acetate or sodium formate. The special provision shall not apply to the dry environment (humidity less than 60 percent) found inside buildings for residential or commercial occupancy. The special provision shall also not apply to precast products or precast prestressed products.

Aggregate Expansion Values. Each coarse and fine aggregate will be tested by the Department for alkali reaction according to ASTM C 1260. The test will be performed with Type I or II cement having a total equivalent alkali content ( $Na_2O + 0.658K_2O$ ) of 0.90 percent or greater. The Engineer will determine the assigned expansion value for each aggregate, and these values will be made available on the Department’s Alkali-Silica Potential Reactivity Rating List. The Engineer may differentiate aggregate based on ledge, production method, gradation number, or other factors. An expansion value of 0.05 percent will be assigned to limestone or dolomite coarse aggregates and 0.03 percent to limestone or dolomite fine aggregates (manufactured stone sand); however the Department reserves the right to perform the ASTM C 1260 test.

Aggregate Groups. Each combination of aggregates used in a mixture will be assigned to an aggregate group. The point at which the coarse aggregate and fine aggregate expansion values intersect in the following table will determine the group.

| AGGREGATE GROUPS  |   |                 |           |
|---|---|-----------------|-----------|
| Coarse Aggregate<br>or<br>Coarse Aggregate Blend<br><br>ASTM C 1260 Expansion | Fine Aggregate<br>or<br>Fine Aggregate Blend<br><br>ASTM C 1260 Expansion |                 |           |
|   | ≤ 0.16%   | > 0.16% - 0.27% | > 0.27%   |
|   | ≤ 0.16%   | Group I         | Group II  |
| > 0.16% - 0.27%   | Group II  | Group II        | Group III |
| > 0.27%   | Group III   | Group III       | Group IV  |

Mixture Options. Based upon the aggregate group, the following mixture options shall be used; however, the Department may prohibit a mixture option if field performance shows a deleterious alkali-silica reaction or Department testing indicates the mixture may experience a deleterious alkali-silica reaction.

- Group I - Mixture options are not applicable. Use any cement or finely divided mineral.
- Group II - Mixture options 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 shall be used.
- Group III - Mixture options 1, 2 and 3 combined, 4, or 5 shall be used.

Group IV - Mixture options 1, 2 and 4 combined, or 5 shall be used.

For Class PP-3 concrete the mixture options are not applicable, and any cement may be used with the specified finely divided minerals.

- a) Mixture Option 1. The coarse or fine aggregates shall be blended to place the material in a group that will allow the selected cement or finely divided mineral to be used.

When a coarse or fine aggregate is blended, the weighted expansion value shall be calculated separately for the coarse and fine aggregate as follows:

$$\text{Weighted Expansion Value} = (a/100 \times A) + (b/100 \times B) + (c/100 \times C) + \dots$$

Where: a, b, c... = percentage of aggregate in the blend;  
A, B, C... = expansion value for that aggregate.

- b) Mixture Option 2. A finely divided mineral shall be used as described in 1), 2), 3), or 4) that follow. The replacement ratio is defined as "finely divided mineral:portland cement".

1) Class F Fly Ash. For Class PV, BS, MS, DS, SC, and SI concrete and cement aggregate mixture II (CAM II), Class F fly ash shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.

2) Class C Fly Ash. For Class PV, MS, SC, and SI Concrete, Class C fly ash with 18 percent to less than 26.5 percent calcium oxide content, and less than 2.0 percent loss on ignition, shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1; or at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.25:1 if the loss on ignition is 2.0 percent or greater. Class C fly ash with less than 18 percent calcium oxide content shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.25:1.

For Class PP-1, RR, BS, and DS concrete and CAM II, Class C fly ash with less than 26.5 percent calcium oxide content shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.

3) Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag. For Class PV, BS, MS, SI, DS, and SC concrete, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 25 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1.

For Class PP-1 and RR concrete, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.

For Class PP-2, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 25 to 30 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1.

- 4) Microsilica or High Reactivity Metakaolin. Microsilica solids or high reactivity metakaolin shall be added to the mixture at a minimum 25 lb/cu yd (15 kg/cu m) or 27 lb/cu yd (16 kg/cu m) respectively.
- c) Mixture Option 3. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content ( $\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$ ) of 0.60 percent. When aggregate in Group II is involved, any finely divided mineral may be used with a portland cement.
- d) Mixture Option 4. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content ( $\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$ ) of 0.45 percent. When aggregate in Group II or III is involved, any finely divided mineral may be used with a portland cement.
- e) Mixture Option 5. The proposed cement or finely divided mineral may be used if the ASTM C 1567 expansion value is  $\leq 0.16$  percent when performed on the aggregate in the concrete mixture with the highest ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1567 test will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the materials have changed significantly. For latex concrete, the ASTM C 1567 test shall be performed without the latex. The 0.20 percent autoclave expansion limit in ASTM C 1567 shall not apply.

If during the two year time period the Contractor needs to replace the cement, and the replacement cement has an equal or lower total equivalent alkali content ( $\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$ ), a new ASTM C 1567 test will not be required.

Testing. If an individual aggregate has an ASTM C 1260 expansion value  $> 0.16$  percent, an ASTM C 1293 test may be performed by the Contractor to evaluate the Department's ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1293 test shall be performed with Type I or II cement having a total equivalent alkali content ( $\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$ ) of 0.80 percent or greater. The interior vertical wall of the ASTM C 1293 recommended container (pail) shall be half covered with a wick of absorbent material consisting of blotting paper. If the testing laboratory desires to use an alternate container or wick of absorbent material, ASTM C 1293 test results with an alkali-reactive aggregate of known expansion characteristics shall be provided to the Engineer for review and approval. If the expansion is less than 0.040 percent after one year, the aggregate will be assigned an ASTM C 1260 expansion value of 0.08 percent that will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the aggregate has changed significantly.

The Engineer reserves the right to verify a Contractor's ASTM C 1293 or 1567 test result. The Engineer will not accept the result if the precision and bias for the test methods are not met.

The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1567 test shall either be accredited by the AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) for ASTM C 227 under Portland Cement Concrete or Aggregate; or shall be inspected for Hydraulic Cement - Physical Tests by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory (CCRL) and shall be approved by the Department. The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1293 test shall be inspected for Portland Cement Concrete by CCRL and shall be approved by the Department.

## **AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT PROVISIONS (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2009

### Required Contract Provision to Implement ARRA Section 902:

Section 902 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009 requires that each contract awarded using ARRA funds allow the U.S. Comptroller General and his representatives with the authority to:

- “(1) to examine any records of the Contractor or any of its subcontractors, or any State or local agency administering such contract, that directly pertain to, and involve transactions relating to, the contract or subcontract; and
- (2) to interview any officer or employee of the Contractor or any of its subcontractors, or of any State or local government agency administering the contract, regarding such transactions.”

Accordingly, the Comptroller General and his representatives shall have the authority and rights as provided under Section 902 of the ARRA with respect to this contract, which is funded with funds made available under the ARRA. Section 902 further states that nothing in this section shall be interpreted to limit or restrict in any way any existing authority of the Comptroller General.

### Notification of the Authority of the Inspector General:

Section 1515(a) of the ARRA provides authority for any representatives of the Inspector General to examine any records or interview any employee or officers working on this contract. The Contractor is advised that representatives of the inspector general have the authority to examine any record and interview any employee or officer of the Contractor, its subcontractors or other firms working on this contract. Section 1515(b) further provides that nothing in this section shall be interpreted to limit or restrict in any way any existing authority of an inspector general.

80243

## **AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT SIGNING (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2009

Revised: April 15, 2009

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing, fabricating and installing sign panels, complete with sign faces, legend, and supplemental panels according to Section 720 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

Materials. The "Putting America to Work" sign shall be fabricated using Type AA or AZ fluorescent orange sheeting for the background material with black vinyl or black opaque ink legend, symbol and borders. The "American Recovery and Reinvestment Act" sign shall be fabricated using Type AP green sheeting for the background with Type AP white sheeting for the legend and border. A green translucent overlay film may also be used over white Type AP sheeting to fabricate the "American Recovery and Reinvestment Act" sign.

Sign Layout. See following attachment. The "Putting America to Work" sign shall be 84 in. x 18 in. The "American Recovery and Reinvestment Act" sign shall be 84 in x 60 in.

General. The signs shall be erected to applicable portions of Article 701.14 of the Standard Specifications. These signs shall be erected midway between the first and second warning signs as required by the traffic control plan and standards utilized for this project. If the second warning sign is defining a moving or intermittent operation, the sign may be maintained at a distance of 500 ft (150 m) beyond the first post mounted ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD sign. The signs shall remain in place for the duration of the project. Upon completion of the project, the signs and posts shall be removed and shall remain the property of the Contractor.

Basis of Payment. This work will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost of Traffic Control items as shown on the plans.

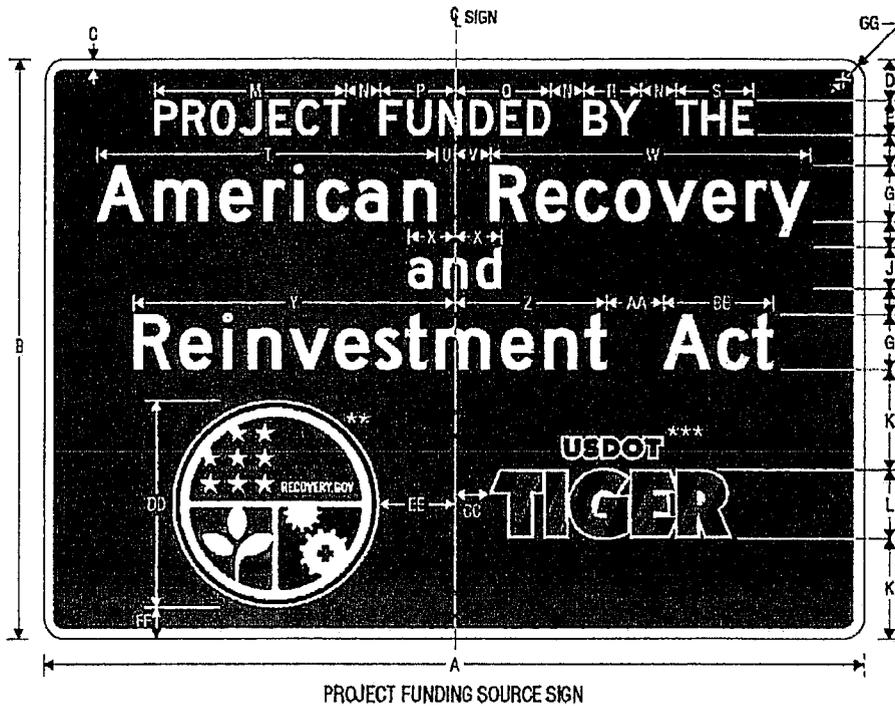
80236

**PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY  
AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT  
SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS**



PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE  
SIGN ASSEMBLY

**PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY  
AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT  
SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS**



NOTE: SIGN SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED WITHOUT PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE PLAQUE

(Dimensions in inches)

| A   | B  | C   | D | L   | I   | G    | H    | J          | K    | L  | M      | N | P      |
|-----|----|-----|---|-----|-----|------|------|------------|------|----|--------|---|--------|
| 120 | 84 | 1.5 | 6 | 5 D | 4.5 | 8 D* | 3.75 | 6 D (45 L) | 14.5 | 10 | 27.917 | 5 | 10.831 |
| 84  | 60 | 1   | 5 | 4 C | 3.5 | 6 C* | 3    | 4 (3 U)    | 9.25 | 7  | 19.047 | 4 | 7.362  |

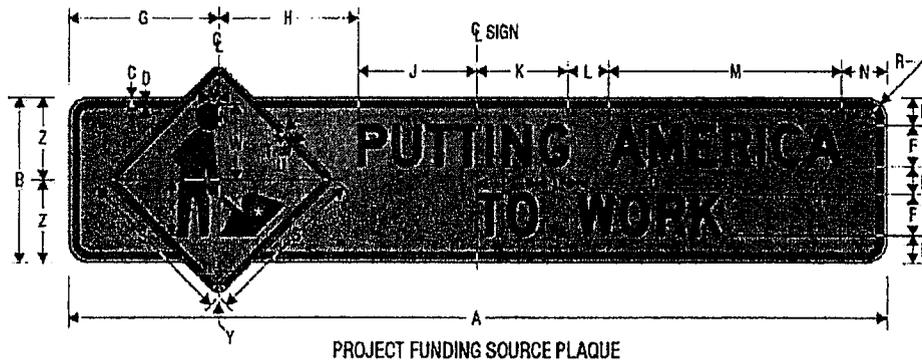
| Q      | R     | S      | T      | U     | V     | W      | X     | Y      | Z      | AA | BB     | CC | DD |
|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|----|--------|----|----|
| 14.087 | 8.106 | 11.556 | 49.42  | 2.742 | 5.258 | 46.904 | 6.812 | 46.76  | 22.472 | 8  | 16.288 | 5  | 30 |
| 9.404  | 5.162 | 7.763  | 31.722 | 2.415 | 3.585 | 30.552 | 4.542 | 30.911 | 14.737 | 6  | 10.175 | 4  | 21 |

| FF  | FF   | GG   |
|-----|------|------|
| 11  | 4.5  | 3    |
| 7.5 | 2.25 | 2.25 |

- \* Increase character spacing 50%
- \*\* See Pictograph
- \*\*\* See Pictograph

COLORS: LEGEND, BORDER - WHITE (RETROREFLECTIVE)  
BACKGROUND - GREEN (RETROREFLECTIVE)

**PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY  
AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT  
SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS**



NOTE: PLAQUE SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED WITHOUT SIGN

\* See *Standard Highway Signs* Page 6-59 for symbol design.

Dimensions in inches

| A   | B  | C     | D     | L   | I   | G      | II     | J      | K      | L | M      | N   | P     |
|-----|----|-------|-------|-----|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|-----|-------|
| 120 | 24 | 0.625 | 0.875 | 4   | 6 D | 22.349 | 20.370 | 17.281 | 13.28  | 6 | 34.22  | 6.5 | 8.765 |
| 84  | 18 | 0.375 | 0.625 | 3.5 | 4 D | 16.607 | 15.686 | 9.707  | 10.667 | 4 | 22.813 | 5   | 5.843 |

| Q      | R    | S  | T     | U     | V   | W  | X | Y   | Z  |
|--------|------|----|-------|-------|-----|----|---|-----|----|
| 21.013 | 3    | 24 | 0.375 | 0.625 | 1.5 | 11 | 8 | 1.5 | 12 |
| 14.009 | 2.25 | 18 | 0.375 | 0.625 | 1   | 7  | 6 | 1.5 | 9  |

COLORS: LEGEND, BORDER — BLACK  
BACKGROUND — ORANGE (RETROREFLECTIVE)

**PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY  
AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT  
SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS**



**RECOVERY**  
Vector-Based, Vinyl-Ready Pictograph

|                          |                           |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| COLORS: LEGEND, OUTLINE  | - WHITE (RETROREFLECTIVE) |
| BORDER                   | - BLUE (RETROREFLECTIVE)  |
| BACKGROUND (UPPER)       | - BLUE (RETROREFLECTIVE)  |
| BACKGROUND (LOWER RIGHT) | - RED (RETROREFLECTIVE)   |
| BACKGROUND (LOWER LEFT)  | - GREEN (RETROREFLECTIVE) |

**PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY  
AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT  
SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS**



USDOT TIGER  
Vector-Based, Vinyl-Ready Pictograph

COLORS: OUTLINE — WHITE (RETROREFLECTIVE)  
USDOT LEGEND — BLACK  
TIGER DIAGONALS — BLACK,  
ORANGE (RETROREFLECTIVE)

**APPROVAL OF PROPOSED BORROW AREAS, USE AREAS, AND/OR WASTE AREAS  
INSIDE ILLINOIS STATE BORDERS (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2008

Revise the title of Article 107.22 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"107.22 Approval of Proposed Borrow Areas, Use Areas, and/or Waste Areas Inside  
Illinois State Borders."**

Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph of Article 107.22 of the Standard Specifications:

"Proposed borrow areas, use areas, and/or waste areas outside of Illinois shall comply with Article 107.01."

80207

## BITUMINOUS MATERIALS COST ADJUSTMENTS (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)

Effective: November 2, 2006

Revised: April 1, 2009

Description. Bituminous material cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or credit to the Department, for fluctuations in the cost of bituminous materials when optioned by the Contractor. The adjustments shall apply to permanent and temporary hot-mix asphalt (HMA) mixtures, bituminous surface treatments (cover and seal coats), and pavement preservation type surface treatments. The adjustments shall not apply to bituminous prime coats, tack coats, crack filling/sealing, or joint filling/sealing.

The bidder shall indicate on the attached form whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract and submit the completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form, or failure to fill out the form completely, shall make this contract exempt of bituminous materials cost adjustments.

Method of Adjustment. Bituminous materials cost adjustments will be computed as follows.

$$CA = (BPI_P - BPI_L) \times (\%AC_V / 100) \times Q$$

Where: CA = Cost Adjustment, \$.

BPI<sub>P</sub> = Bituminous Price Index, as published by the Department for the month the work is performed, \$/ton (\$/metric ton).

BPI<sub>L</sub> = Bituminous Price Index, as published by the Department for the month prior to the letting, \$/ton (\$/metric ton).

%AC<sub>V</sub> = Percent of virgin Asphalt Cement in the Quantity being adjusted. For HMA mixtures, the % AC<sub>V</sub> will be determined from the adjusted job mix formula. For bituminous materials applied, a performance graded or cutback asphalt will be considered to be 100% AC<sub>V</sub> and undiluted emulsified asphalt will be considered to be 65% AC<sub>V</sub>.

Q = Authorized construction Quantity, tons (metric tons) (see below).

For HMA mixtures measured in square yards:  $Q, \text{ tons} = A \times D \times (G_{mb} \times 46.8) / 2000$ . For HMA mixtures measured in square meters:  $Q, \text{ metric tons} = A \times D \times (G_{mb} \times 24.99) / 1000$ . When computing adjustments for full-depth HMA pavement, separate calculations will be made for the binder and surface courses to account for their different  $G_{mb}$  and % AC<sub>V</sub>.

For bituminous materials measured in gallons:  $Q, \text{ tons} = V \times 8.33 \text{ lb/gal} \times SG / 2000$

For bituminous materials measured in liters:  $Q, \text{ metric tons} = V \times 1.0 \text{ kg/L} \times SG / 1000$

Where: A = Area of the HMA mixture, sq yd (sq m).

D = Depth of the HMA mixture, in. (mm).

$G_{mb}$  = Average bulk specific gravity of the mixture, from the approved mix design.

V = Volume of the bituminous material, gal (L).

SG = Specific Gravity of bituminous material as shown on the bill of lading.

Basis of Payment. Bituminous materials cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the  $BPI_L$  and  $BPI_P$  in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

$$\text{Percent Difference} = \{(BPI_L - BPI_P) \div BPI_L\} \times 100$$

Bituminous materials cost adjustments will be calculated for each calendar month in which applicable bituminous material is placed; and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the work placed during the month are satisfied. The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.

Return With Bid

**ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT  
OF TRANSPORTATION**

**OPTION FOR  
BITUMINOUS MATERIALS COST ADJUSTMENTS**

The bidder shall submit this completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form, or failure to fill out the form completely, shall make this contract exempt of bituminous materials cost adjustments. After award, this form, when submitted, shall become part of the contract.

**Contract No.:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Company Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Contractor's Option:**

Is your company opting to include this special provision as part of the contract?

Yes  No

**Signature:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

80173

## **CEMENT (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revised: April 1, 2009

Revise Section 1001 of the Standard Specifications to read:

### **"SECTION 1001. CEMENT**

**1001.01 Cement Types.** Cement shall be according to the following.

- (a) Portland Cement. Acceptance of portland cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland cement shall be according to ASTM C 150, and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type I or Type II may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete. Type III may be used according to Article 1020.04, or when approved by the Engineer. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 150 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. The total of all inorganic processing additions shall be a maximum of 4.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. However, a cement kiln dust inorganic processing addition shall be limited to a maximum of 1.0 percent. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids that improve the flowability of cement, reduce pack set, and improve grinding efficiency. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to granulated blast-furnace slag according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 302, Class C fly ash according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 295, and cement kiln dust.

- (b) Portland-Pozzolan Cement. Acceptance of portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IP may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The pozzolan constituent for Type IP shall be a maximum of 21 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland-pozzolan cement.

For cast-in-place construction, portland-pozzolan cement shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-

reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to cement kiln dust at a maximum of 1.0 percent.

- (c) Portland Blast-Furnace Slag Cement. Acceptance of portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IS portland blast-furnace slag cement may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The blast-furnace slag constituent for Type IS shall be a maximum of 25 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland blast-furnace slag cement.

For cast-in-place construction, portland blast-furnace slag cement shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to cement kiln dust at a maximum of 1.0 percent.

- (d) Rapid Hardening Cement. Rapid hardening cement shall be used according to Article 1020.04 or when approved by the Engineer. The cement shall be on the Department's current "Approved List of Packaged, Dry, Rapid Hardening Cementitious Materials for Concrete Repairs", and shall be according to the following.

- (1) The cement shall have a maximum final set of 25 minutes, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 191.
- (2) The cement shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2000 psi (13,800 kPa) at 3.0 hours, 3200 psi (22,100 kPa) at 6.0 hours, and 4000 psi (27,600 kPa) at 24.0 hours, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 109.
- (3) The cement shall have a maximum drying shrinkage of 0.050 percent at seven days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 596.

(4) The cement shall have a maximum expansion of 0.020 percent at 14 days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 1038.

(5) The cement shall have a minimum 80 percent relative dynamic modulus of elasticity; and shall not have a weight (mass) gain in excess of 0.15 percent or a weight (mass) loss in excess of 1.0 percent, after 100 cycles, according to AASHTO T 161, Procedure B.

(e) Calcium Aluminate Cement. Calcium aluminate cement shall be used only where specified by the Engineer. The cement shall meet the standard physical requirements for Type I cement according to ASTM C 150, except the time of setting shall not apply. The chemical requirements shall be determined according to ASTM C 114 and shall be as follows: minimum 38 percent aluminum oxide ( $Al_2O_3$ ), maximum 42 percent calcium oxide (CaO), maximum 1 percent magnesium oxide (MgO), maximum 0.4 percent sulfur trioxide ( $SO_3$ ), maximum 1 percent loss on ignition, and maximum 3.5 percent insoluble residue.

**1001.02 Uniformity of Color.** Cement contained in single loads or in shipments of several loads to the same project shall not have visible differences in color.

**1001.03 Mixing Brands and Types.** Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall not be mixed or used alternately in the same item of construction unless approved by the Engineer.

**1001.04 Storage.** Cement shall be stored and protected against damage, such as dampness which may cause partial set or hardened lumps. Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall be kept separate.”

80166

## CONCRETE ADMIXTURES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2003

Revised: April 1, 2009

Replace the first paragraph of Article 1020.05(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Admixtures. The use of admixtures to increase the workability or to accelerate the hardening of the concrete will be permitted when approved by the Engineer. Admixture dosages shall result in the mixture meeting the specified plastic and hardened properties. The Department will maintain an Approved List of Corrosion Inhibitors. Corrosion inhibitor dosage rates shall be according to Article 1020.05(b)(12). The Department will also maintain an Approved List of Concrete Admixtures, and an admixture technical representative shall be consulted when determining an admixture dosage from this list. The dosage shall be within the range indicated on the approved list unless the influence by other admixtures, jobsite conditions (such as a very short haul time), or other circumstances warrant a dosage outside the range. The Engineer shall be notified when a dosage is proposed outside the range. To determine an admixture dosage, air temperature, concrete temperature, cement source and quantity, finely divided mineral sources(s) and quantity, influence of other admixtures, haul time, placement conditions, and other factors as appropriate shall be considered. The Engineer may request the Contractor to have a batch of concrete mixed in the lab or field to verify the admixture dosage is correct. An admixture dosage or combination of admixture dosages shall not delay the initial set of concrete by more than one hour. When a retarding admixture is required or appropriate for a bridge deck or bridge deck overlay pour, the initial set time shall be delayed until the deflections due to the concrete dead load are no longer a concern for inducing cracks in the completed work. However, a retarding admixture shall not be used to further extend the pour time and justify the alteration of a bridge deck pour sequence.

When determining water in admixtures for water/cement ratio, the Contractor shall calculate 70 percent of the admixture dosage as water, except a value of 50 percent shall be used for a latex admixture used in bridge deck latex concrete overlays."

Revise Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications to read:

### "SECTION 1021. CONCRETE ADMIXTURES

**1021.01 General.** Admixtures shall be furnished in liquid form ready for use. The admixtures shall be delivered in the manufacturer's original containers, bulk tank trucks or such containers or tanks as are acceptable to the Engineer. Delivery shall be accompanied by a ticket which clearly identifies the manufacturer and trade name of the material. Containers shall be readily identifiable as to manufacturer and trade name of the material they contain.

Corrosion inhibitors will be maintained on the Department's Approved List of Corrosion Inhibitors. All other concrete admixture products will be maintained on the Department's

Approved List of Concrete Admixtures. For the admixture submittal, a report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by the AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) for Portland Cement Concrete shall be provided. The report shall show the results of physical tests conducted no more than five years prior to the time of submittal, according to applicable specifications. However, for corrosion inhibitors the ASTM G 109 test information specified in ASTM C 1582 is not required to be from and independent lab. All other information in ASTM C 1582 shall be from and independent lab.

Tests shall be conducted using materials and methods specified on a "test" concrete and a "reference" concrete, together with a certification that no changes have been made in the formulation of the material since the performance of the tests. Per the manufacturer's option, the cement content for all required tests shall either be according to applicable specifications or 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). Compressive strength test results for six months and one year will not be required.

Prior to the approval of an admixture, the Engineer reserves the right to request a sample for testing. The test and reference concrete mixtures tested by the Engineer will contain a cement content of 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). For freeze-thaw testing, the Department will perform the test according to AASHTO T 161, Procedure B. The flexural strength test will be performed according to AASHTO T 177. If the Engineer decides to test the admixture, the manufacturer shall submit AASHTO T 197 water content and set time test results on the standard cement used by the Department. The test and reference concrete mixture shall contain a cement content of 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). The manufacturer may select their lab or an independent lab to perform this testing. The laboratory is not required to be accredited by AASHTO.

The manufacturer shall include in the submittal the following admixture information: the manufacturing range for specific gravity, the midpoint and manufacturing range for residue by oven drying, and the manufacturing range for pH. The submittal shall also include an infrared spectrophotometer trace no more than five years old.

For air-entraining admixtures according to Article 1021.02, the specific gravity allowable manufacturing range shall be established by the manufacturer and the test method shall be according to ASTM C 494. For residue by oven drying and pH, the allowable manufacturing range and test methods shall be according to ASTM C 260.

For admixtures according to Articles 1021.03, 1021.04, 1021.05, 1021.06, and 1021.07, the pH allowable manufacturing range shall be established by the manufacturer and the test method shall be according to ASTM E 70. For specific gravity and residue by oven drying, the allowable manufacturing range and test methods shall be according to ASTM C 494.

When test results are more than seven years old, the manufacturer shall re-submit the infrared spectrophotometer trace and the report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by AASHTO.

All admixtures, except chloride-based accelerators, shall contain a maximum of 0.3 percent chloride by weight (mass).

Random field samples may be taken by the Department to verify an admixture meets specification. A split sample will be provided to the manufacturer if requested. Admixtures that do not meet specification requirements or an allowable manufacturing range established by the manufacturer shall be replaced with new material.

**1021.02 Air-Entraining Admixtures.** Air-entraining admixtures shall be according to AASHTO M 154.

**1021.03 Retarding and Water-Reducing Admixtures.** The admixture shall be according to the following.

- (a) The retarding admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type B (retarding) or Type D (water-reducing and retarding).
- (b) The water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type A.
- (c) The high range water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type F (high range water-reducing) or Type G (high range water-reducing and retarding).

**1021.04 Accelerating Admixtures.** The admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating) or Type E (water reducing and accelerating).

**1021.05 Self-Consolidating Admixtures.** The self-consolidating admixture system shall consist of either a high range water-reducing admixture only or a high range water-reducing admixture combined with a separate viscosity modifying admixture. The one or two component admixture system shall be capable of producing a concrete mixture that can flow around reinforcement and consolidate under its own weight without additional effort and without segregation.

The high range water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type F.

The viscosity modifying admixture shall be according to ASTM C 494, Type S (specific performance).

**1021.06 Rheology-Controlling Admixture.** The rheology-controlling admixture shall be capable of producing a concrete mixture with a lower yield stress that will consolidate easier for slipform applications used by the Contractor. The rheology-controlling admixture shall be according to ASTM C 494, Type S (specific performance).

**1021.07 Corrosion Inhibitor.** The corrosion inhibitor shall be according to one of the following.

- (a) Calcium Nitrite. The corrosion inhibitor shall contain a minimum 30 percent calcium nitrite by weight (mass) of solution, and shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating).
- (b) Other Materials. The corrosion inhibitor shall be according to ASTM C 1582."

80094

## CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - DIESEL VEHICLE EMISSIONS CONTROL (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Revised: July 1, 2009

Diesel Vehicle Emissions Control. The reduction of construction air emissions shall be accomplished by using cleaner burning diesel fuel. The term "equipment" refers to any and all diesel fuel powered devices rated at 50 hp and above, to be used on the project site in excess of seven calendar days over the course of the construction period on the project site (including any "rental" equipment).

All equipment on the jobsite, with engine ratings of 50 hp and above, shall be required to: use Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel fuel (ULSD) exclusively (15 ppm sulfur content or less).

Diesel powered equipment in non-compliance will not be allowed to be used on the project site, and is also subject to a notice of non-compliance as outlined below.

The Contractor shall submit copies of monthly summary reports and include certified copies of the ULSD diesel fuel delivery slips for diesel fuel delivered to the jobsite for the reporting time period, noting the quantity of diesel fuel used.

If any diesel powered equipment is found to be in non-compliance with any portion of this specification, the Engineer will issue the Contractor a notice of non-compliance and identify an appropriate period of time, as outlined below under environmental deficiency deduction, in which to bring the equipment into compliance or remove it from the project site.

Any costs associated with bringing any diesel powered equipment into compliance with these diesel vehicle emissions controls shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed. The Contractor's compliance with this notice and any associated regulations shall also not be grounds for a claim.

Environmental Deficiency Deduction. When the Engineer is notified, or determines that an environmental control deficiency exists, he/she will notify the Contractor in writing, and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time period. The specified time-period, which begins upon Contractor notification, will be from 1/2 hour to 24 hours long, based on the urgency of the situation and the nature of the deficiency. The Engineer shall be the sole judge regarding the time period.

The deficiency will be based on lack of repair, maintenance and diesel vehicle emissions control.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency within the specified time frame, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency continues to exist. The calendar day(s) will begin when the time period for correction is exceeded and end

with the Engineer's written acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

If a Contractor or subcontractor accumulates three environmental deficiency deductions in a contract period, the Contractor will be shutdown until the deficiency is corrected. Such a shutdown will not be grounds for any extension of contract time, waiver of penalties, or be grounds for any claim.

80237

## CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - IDLING RESTRICTIONS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Idling Restrictions. The Contractor shall establish truck-staging areas for all diesel powered vehicles that are waiting to load or unload material at the jobsite. Staging areas shall be located where the diesel emissions from the equipment will have a minimum impact on adjacent sensitive receptors. The Department will review the selection of staging areas, whether within or outside the existing highway right-of-way, to avoid locations near sensitive areas or populations to the extent possible. Sensitive receptors include, but are not limited to, hospitals, schools, residences, motels, hotels, daycare facilities, elderly housing and convalescent facilities. Diesel powered engines shall also be located as far away as possible from fresh air intakes, air conditioners, and windows. The Engineer will approve staging areas before implementation.

Diesel powered vehicle operators may not cause or allow the motor vehicle, when it is not in motion, to idle for more than a total of 10 minutes within any 60 minute period, except under any of the following circumstances:

- 1) The motor vehicle has a gross vehicle weight rating of less than 8000 lb (3630 kg).
- 2) The motor vehicle idles while forced to remain motionless because of on-highway traffic, an official traffic control device or signal, or at the direction of a law enforcement official.
- 3) The motor vehicle idles when operating defrosters, heaters, air conditioners, or other equipment solely to prevent a safety or health emergency.
- 4) A police, fire, ambulance, public safety, other emergency or law enforcement motor vehicle, or any motor vehicle used in an emergency capacity, idles while in an emergency or training mode and not for the convenience of the vehicle operator.
- 5) The primary propulsion engine idles for maintenance, servicing, repairing, or diagnostic purposes if idling is necessary for such activity.
- 6) A motor vehicle idles as part of a government inspection to verify that all equipment is in good working order, provided idling is required as part of the inspection.
- 7) When idling of the motor vehicle is required to operate auxiliary equipment to accomplish the intended use of the vehicle (such as loading, unloading, mixing, or processing cargo; controlling cargo temperature; construction operations, lumbering operations; oil or gas well servicing; or farming operations), provided that this exemption does not apply when the vehicle is idling solely for cabin comfort or to operate non-essential equipment such as air conditioning, heating, microwave ovens, or televisions.
- 8) When the motor vehicle idles due to mechanical difficulties over which the operator has no control.
- 9) The outdoor temperature is less than 32 °F (0 °C) or greater than 80 °F (26 °C).

When the outdoor temperature is greater than or equal to 32 °F (0 °C) or less than or equal to 80 °F (26 °C), a person who operates a motor vehicle operating on diesel fuel shall not cause or allow the motor vehicle to idle for a period greater than 30 minutes in any 60 minute period while waiting to weigh, load, or unload cargo or freight, unless the vehicle is in a line of vehicles that regularly and periodically moves forward.

The above requirements do not prohibit the operation of an auxiliary power unit or generator set as an alternative to idling the main engine of a motor vehicle operating on diesel fuel.

Environmental Deficiency Deduction. When the Engineer is notified, or determines that an environmental control deficiency exists based on non-compliance with the idling restrictions, he/she will notify the Contractor, and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency a monetary deduction will be imposed. The monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

80239

## **DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)**

Effective: September 1, 2000

Revised: November 1, 2008

FEDERAL OBLIGATION. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory or most recent addendum.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is

based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform 0.00 % of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that firmly committed DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES. Bidders may consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at [www.dot.il.gov](http://www.dot.il.gov).

BIDDING PROCEDURES. Compliance with the bidding procedures of this Special Provision is required prior to the award of the contract and the failure of the as-read low bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

- (a) In order to assure the timely award of the contract, the as-read low bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department form SBE 2026 within seven working days after the date of letting. To meet the seven day requirement, the bidder may send the Plan by certified mail or delivery service within the seven working day period. If a question arises concerning the mailing date of a Plan, the mailing date will be established by the U.S. Postal Service postmark on the original certified mail receipt from the U.S. Postal Service or the receipt issued by a delivery service. It is the responsibility of the bidder to ensure that the postmark or receipt date is affixed within the seven working days if the bidder intends to rely upon mailing or delivery to satisfy the submission day requirement. The Plan is to be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). It is the responsibility of the bidder to obtain confirmation of telefax delivery. The Department will not accept a Utilization Plan if it does not meet the seven day submittal requirement and the bid will be declared not responsive. In the event the bid is declared not responsive due to a failure to submit a Plan or failure to comply with the bidding procedures set forth herein, the Department may elect to cause the forfeiture of the

penal sum of the bidder's proposal guaranty, and may deny authorization to bid the project if re-advertised for bids. The Department reserves the right to invite any other bidder to submit a Utilization Plan at any time for award consideration or to extend the time for award.

- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. The signatures on these forms must be original signatures. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
  - (1) The name and address of each DBE to be used;
  - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the commercially useful work to be done by each DBE;
  - (3) The price to be paid to each DBE for the identified work specifically stating the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
  - (4) A commitment statement signed by the bidder and each DBE evidencing availability and intent to perform commercially useful work on the project; and
  - (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s).
- (d) The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder is approved. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Plan does not commit sufficient DBE performance to meet the contract goal unless the bidder documents that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. The good faith procedures of Section VIII of this special provision apply. If the Utilization Plan is not approved because it is deficient in a technical matter, unless waived by the Department, the bidder will be notified and will be allowed no less than a five working day period in order to cure the deficiency.

CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contract. Credit will be given for the full value of all such DBE trucks operated using DBE employed drivers. Goal credit will be limited to the value of the reasonable fee or commission received by the DBE if trucks are leased from a non-DBE company.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
  - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
  - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
  - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. If the bidder cannot obtain sufficient DBE commitments to meet the contract goal, the bidder must document in the Utilization Plan the good faith efforts made in the attempt to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken those efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
  - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
  - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
  - (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
  - (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
    - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and

using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.

- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
  - (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
  - (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
  - (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the bidder of that preliminary determination by contacting the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan. The preliminary determination shall include a statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found, and may include additional good faith efforts that the bidder could take. The notification will designate a five working day period during which the bidder shall take additional efforts. The bidder is not limited by a statement of additional efforts, but may take other action beyond any stated additional efforts in order to obtain additional DBE commitments. The bidder shall submit an amended Utilization Plan if additional DBE commitments to meet the contract goal are secured. If additional DBE commitments sufficient to meet the contract goal are not secured, the bidder shall report the final good faith efforts made in the time allotted. All additional efforts taken by the bidder will be considered as part of the bidder's good faith efforts. If the bidder is not able to meet the goal after taking additional efforts, the Department will make a pre-final determination of the good faith efforts of the bidder and will notify the designated responsible company official of the reasons for an adverse determination.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a pre-final determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after the notification date of the

determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The pre-final determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issue of whether an adequate good faith effort was made to meet the contract goal. In addition, the request shall be considered a consent by the bidder to extend the time for award. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal.

- (a) No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement. The Contractor shall not terminate for convenience a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan and then perform the work of the terminated DBE with its own forces, those of an affiliate or those of another subcontractor, whether DBE or not, without first obtaining the written consent of the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises to amend the Utilization Plan. If a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan is terminated for reasons other than convenience, or fails to complete its work on the contract for any reason, the Contractor shall make good faith efforts to

find another DBE to substitute for the terminated DBE. The good faith efforts shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the DBE that was terminated, but only to the extent needed to meet the contract goal or the amended contract goal. The Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises of any termination for reasons other than convenience, and shall obtain approval for inclusion of the substitute DBE in the Utilization Plan. If good faith efforts following a termination of a DBE for cause are not successful, the Contractor shall contact the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and provide a full accounting of the efforts undertaken to obtain substitute DBE participation. The Bureau of Small Business Enterprises will evaluate the good faith efforts in light of all circumstances surrounding the performance status of the contract, and determine whether the contract goal should be amended.

- (c) The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefor to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Plan, the Department will deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages.
- (d) The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (e) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

**DOWEL BARS (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2007

Revised: January 1, 2008

Revise the fifth and sixth sentences of Article 1006.11(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The bars shall be epoxy coated according to AASHTO M 284, except the thickness of the epoxy shall be 7 to 12 mils (0.18 to 0.30 mm) and patching of the ends will not be required. The epoxy coating applicator shall be certified according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Epoxy Coating Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list."

80178

## EQUIPMENT RENTAL RATES (BDE)

Effective: August 2, 2007

Revised: January 2, 2008

Replace the second and third paragraphs of Article 105.07(b)(4)a. of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work, and which is authorized to standby on the project site by the Engineer, will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4)."

Replace Article 109.04(b)(4) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"(4) Equipment. Equipment used for extra work shall be authorized by the Engineer. The equipment shall be specifically described, be of suitable size and capacity for the work to be performed, and be in good operating condition. For such equipment, the Contractor will be paid as follows.

- a. Contractor Owned Equipment. Contractor owned equipment will be paid for by the hour using the applicable FHWA hourly rate from the "Equipment Watch Rental Rate Blue Book" (Blue Book) in effect when the force account work begins. The FHWA hourly rate is calculated as follows.

FHWA hourly rate = (monthly rate/176) x (model year adj.) x (Illinois adj.) + EOC

Where: EOC = Estimated Operating Costs per hour (from the Blue Book)

The time allowed will be the actual time the equipment is operating on the extra work. For the time required to move the equipment to and from the site of the extra work and any authorized idle (standby) time, payment will be made at the following hourly rate: 0.5 x (FHWA hourly rate - EOC).

All time allowed shall fall within the working hours authorized for the extra work.

The rates above include the cost of fuel, oil, lubrication, supplies, small tools, necessary attachments, repairs, overhaul and maintenance of any kind, depreciation, storage, overhead, profits, insurance, and all incidentals. The rates do not include labor.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer sufficient information for each piece of equipment and its attachments to enable the Engineer to determine the proper equipment category. If a rate is not established in the Blue Book for a particular piece of equipment, the Engineer will establish a rate for that piece of equipment that is consistent with its cost and use in the industry.

- b. Rented Equipment. Whenever it is necessary for the Contractor to rent equipment to perform extra work, the rental and transportation costs of the equipment plus five percent for overhead will be paid. In no case shall the rental rates exceed those of established distributors or equipment rental agencies.

All prices shall be agreed to in writing before the equipment is used."

80189

**FLAGGER AT SIDE ROADS AND ENTRANCES (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2009

Revise the second paragraph of Article 701.13(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The Engineer will determine when a side road or entrance shall be closed to traffic. A flagger will be required at each side road or entrance remaining open to traffic within the operation where two-way traffic is maintained on one lane of pavement. The flagger shall be positioned as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer."

Revise the first and second paragraph of Article 701.20(i) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Signs, barricades, or other traffic control devices required by the Engineer over and above those specified will be paid for according to Article 109.04. All flaggers required at side roads and entrances remaining open to traffic including those that are shown on the Highway Standards and/or additional barricades required by the Engineer to close side roads and entrances will be paid for according to Article 109.04."

80228

## **HOT-MIX ASPHALT – ANTI-STRIPPING ADDITIVE (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2009

Revise the first and second paragraphs of Article 1030.04(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(c) Determination of Need for Anti-Stripping Additive. The mixture designer shall determine if an additive is needed in the mix to prevent stripping. The determination will be made on the basis of tests performed according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 283. To be considered acceptable by the Department as a mixture not susceptible to stripping, the conditioned to unconditioned split tensile strength ratio (TSR) shall be equal to or greater than 0.85 for 6 in. (150 mm) specimens. Mixtures, either with or without an additive, with TSRs less than 0.85 for 6 in. (150 mm) specimens will be considered unacceptable. Also, the conditioned tensile strength for mixtures containing an anti-strip additive shall not be lower than the original conditioned tensile strength determined for the same mixture without the anti-strip additive.

If it is determined that an additive is required, the additive may be hydrated lime, slaked quicklime, or a liquid additive, at the Contractor's option.”

80245

**HOT-MIX ASPHALT - FIELD VOIDS IN THE MINERAL AGGREGATE (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2007

Revised: April 1, 2008

Add the following to the table in Article 1030.05(d)(2)a. of the Standard Specifications:

| "Parameter | Frequency of Tests   | Frequency of Tests | Test Method<br>See Manual of Test<br>Procedures for Materials |
|------------|--|--------------------|---|
|            | High ESAL Mixture<br>Low ESAL Mixture  | All Other Mixtures |   |
| VMA        | Day's production<br>≥ 1200 tons:   | N/A                | Illinois-Modified<br>AASHTO R 35                              |
| Note 5.    | 1 per half day of<br>production  |                    |   |
|            | Day's production<br>< 1200 tons:   |                    |   |
|            | 1 per half day of<br>production for first<br>2 days and 1 per day<br>thereafter (first sample<br>of the day) |                    |   |

Note 5. The  $G_{sb}$  used in the voids in the mineral aggregate (VMA) calculation shall be the same average  $G_{sb}$  value listed in the mix design."

Add the following to the Control Limits table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications:

| "CONTROL LIMITS |                       |                       |                    |
|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Parameter       | High ESAL<br>Low ESAL | High ESAL<br>Low ESAL | All Other          |
|                 | Individual<br>Test    | Moving Avg. of 4      | Individual<br>Test |
| VMA             | -0.7 % <sup>2/</sup>  | -0.5 % <sup>2/</sup>  | N/A                |

2/ Allowable limit below minimum design VMA requirement"

Add the following to the table in Article 1030.05(d)(5) of the Standard Specifications:

|                             |                       |           |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| "CONTROL CHART REQUIREMENTS | High ESAL<br>Low ESAL | All Other |
|                             | VMA"                  |           |

Revise the heading of Article 1030.05(d)(6)a.1. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1. Voids, VMA, and Asphalt Binder Content."

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1030.05(d)(6)a.1.(a.) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"If the retest for voids, VMA, or asphalt binder content exceeds control limits, HMA production shall cease and immediate corrective action shall be instituted by the Contractor."

Revise the table in Article 1030.05(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

| "Test Parameter                                     | Acceptable Limits of Precision |
|---|--------------------------------|
| % Passing: <sup>1/</sup>                            |                                |
| 1/2 in. (12.5 mm)                                   | 5.0 %                          |
| No. 4 (4.75 mm)                                     | 5.0 %                          |
| No. 8 (2.36 mm)                                     | 3.0 %                          |
| No. 30 (600 μm)                                     | 2.0 %                          |
| Total Dust Content<br>No. 200 (75 μm) <sup>1/</sup> | 2.2 %                          |
| Asphalt Binder Content                              | 0.3 %                          |
| Maximum Specific Gravity of Mixture                 | 0.026                          |
| Bulk Specific Gravity                               | 0.030                          |
| VMA   | 1.4 %                          |
| Density (% Compaction)                              | 1.0 % (Correlated)             |

<sup>1/</sup> Based on washed ignition."

80181

## HOT-MIX ASPHALT – PLANT TEST FREQUENCY (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2008

Revise the table in Article 1030.05(d)(2)a. of the Standard Specifications to read:

| "Parameter  | Frequency of Tests  | Frequency of Tests   | Test Method<br>See Manual of Test Procedures for Materials |
|---|---|--|--|
|   | High ESAL Mixture<br>Low ESAL Mixture   | All Other Mixtures   |  |
| <p>Aggregate Gradation</p> <p>Hot bins for batch and continuous plants.</p> <p>Individual cold-feed or combined belt-feed for drier drum plants.</p> <p>% passing sieves:<br/>1/2 in. (12.5 mm),<br/>No. 4 (4.75 mm),<br/>No. 8 (2.36 mm),<br/>No. 30 (600 μm)<br/>No. 200 (75 μm)</p> <p>Note 1.</p> | <p>1 dry gradation per day of production (either morning or afternoon sample).<br/>and<br/>1 washed ignition oven test on the mix per day of production (conduct in the afternoon if dry gradation is conducted in the morning or vice versa).</p> <p>Note 3.<br/>Note 4.</p> | <p>1 gradation per day of production.</p> <p>The first day of production shall be a washed ignition oven test on the mix. Thereafter, the testing shall alternate between dry gradation and washed ignition oven test on the mix.</p> <p>Note 4.</p> | <p>Illinois Procedure</p>                                  |
| <p>Asphalt Binder Content by Ignition Oven</p> <p>Note 2.</p>   | <p>1 per half day of production</p>   | <p>1 per day</p>   | <p>Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 308</p>                      |
| <p>Air Voids</p> <p>Bulk Specific Gravity of Gyratory Sample</p>  | <p>Day's production ≥ 1200 tons:<br/>1 per half day of production</p> <p>Day's production &lt; 1200 tons:<br/>1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)</p>  | <p>1 per day</p>   | <p>Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 312</p>                      |

| "Parameter                          | Frequency of Tests<br>High ESAL Mixture<br>Low ESAL Mixture   | Frequency of Tests<br>All Other Mixtures | Test Method<br>See Manual of Test Procedures for Materials |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Maximum Specific Gravity of Mixture | Day's production $\geq$ 1200 tons:<br>1 per half day of production  | 1 per day                                | Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 209"                            |
|                                     | Day's production < 1200 tons:<br>1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day) |  |  |

80201

## HOT-MIX ASPHALT – TRANSPORTATION (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2008

Revise Article 1030.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“1030.08 Transportation.** Vehicles used in transporting HMA shall have clean and tight beds. The beds shall be sprayed with asphalt release agents from the Department’s approved list. In lieu of a release agent, the Contractor may use a light spray of water with a light scatter of manufactured sand (FA 20 or FA 21) evenly distributed over the bed of the vehicle. After spraying, the bed of the vehicle shall be in a completely raised position and it shall remain in this position until all excess asphalt release agent or water has been drained.

When the air temperature is below 60 °F (15 °C), the bed, including the end, endgate, sides and bottom shall be insulated with fiberboard, plywood or other approved insulating material and shall have a thickness of not less than 3/4 in (20 mm). When the insulation is placed inside the bed, the insulation shall be covered with sheet steel approved by the Engineer. Each vehicle shall be equipped with a cover of canvas or other suitable material meeting the approval of the Engineer which shall be used if any one of the following conditions is present.

- (a) Ambient air temperature is below 60 °F (15 °C).
- (b) The weather is inclement.
- (c) The temperature of the HMA immediately behind the paver screed is below 250 °F (120 °C).

The cover shall extend down over the sides and ends of the bed for a distance of approximately 12 in. (300 mm) and shall be fastened securely. The covering shall be rolled back before the load is dumped into the finishing machine.”

80202

666

**LIQUIDATED DAMAGES (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2009

Revise the table in Article 108.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

| "Schedule of Deductions for Each<br>Day of Overrun in Contract Time |                     |                 |             |
|---|---------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Original Contract Amount  |                     | Daily Charges   |             |
| From More<br>Than   | To and<br>Including | Calendar<br>Day | Work<br>Day |
| \$ 0  | \$ 100,000          | \$ 375          | \$ 500      |
| 100,000   | 500,000             | 625             | 875         |
| 500,000   | 1,000,000           | 1,025           | 1,425       |
| 1,000,000   | 3,000,000           | 1,125           | 1,550       |
| 3,000,000   | 5,000,000           | 1,425           | 1,950       |
| 5,000,000   | 10,000,000          | 1,700           | 2,350       |
| 10,000,000  | And over            | 3,325           | 4,650"      |

80230

## MONTHLY EMPLOYMENT REPORT (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

In addition to any other reporting required by the contract, the Contractor shall provide to the Engineer an employment summary for all employees working on the contract from the contract execution date to the last full pay period each month for the duration of the contract. The report may include but is not limited to:

- a) A listing of the total number of employees.
- b) The employee job classification.
- c) The total hours worked and payroll for each employee.

The report shall be completed by the Contractor and each subcontractor. Employee hours worked from home office or other off-site office hours worked related directly to this contract shall be included. Engineering consulting firms performing construction layout and material testing for the Contractor shall also be included.

Hours worked for material suppliers, services provided by purchase orders, Department employees or consulting firms performing inspection or testing for the Department shall not be included in the report.

The report shall contain all hours worked under the contract from the start of the month to the last full pay period each month and shall be submitted no later than 10 business days after the end of each month.

The report shall be submitted electronically in a format determined by the Engineer. See attachment for potential reporting format.

Any costs associated with complying with this provision shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed.

80238

## Attachment

| <b>MONTHLY PRIME AND SUBCONTRACTOR EMPLOYMENT REPORT<br/>AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT</b> |   |  |             |               |
|---|---|--|-------------|---------------|
| 1. First day of reporting period (mm/dd/yyyy):  | 2. Last day of reporting period (mm/dd/yyyy). | 3. Notice to Proceed Date (mm/dd/yyyy) |             |               |
| 4. NAME AND ADDRESS OF FIRM   |   | 5. FEDERAL-AID PROJECT NUMBER          |             |               |
|   |   | 6. State Project Number or ID          |             |               |
| 7. CONTRACTING AGENCY   |   | 8. STATE (or Federal Lands Region)     |             |               |
| <b>Employment Data</b>  |   |  |             |               |
| Direct, On-Project Jobs   |   | TOTAL EMPLOYEES                        | TOTAL HOURS | TOTAL PAYROLL |
| <b>CONSTRUCTION</b>   | NEW HIRES                                     |  |             |               |
|   | EXISTING EMPLOYEES                            |  |             |               |
| <b>NON-CONSTRUCTION</b>   | NEW HIRES                                     |  |             |               |
|   | EXISTING EMPLOYEES                            |  |             |               |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  |   |  |             |               |
| 10. PREPARED BY: <i>(Signature and Title)</i>   |   |  | DATE        |               |
| 11. REVIEWED BY: <i>(Signature and Title of State Highway Official)</i>                             |   |  | DATE        |               |

This form is issued in association with the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009

## **MULTILANE PAVEMENT PATCHING (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2002

Pavement broken and holes opened for patching shall be completed prior to weekend or holiday periods. Should delays of any type or for any reason prevent the completion of the work, temporary patches shall be constructed. Material able to support the average daily traffic and meeting the approval of the Engineer shall be used for the temporary patches. The cost of furnishing, placing, maintaining, removing and disposing of the temporary work, including traffic control, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

80082

## **PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)**

Effective: June 1, 2000

Revised: January 1, 2006

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section

| 7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

80022

## **PAYROLLS AND PAYROLL RECORDS (BDE)**

Effective: March 1, 2009

Revised: July 1, 2009

FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS. Revise the following section of Check Sheet #1 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

### **"STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS**

The payroll records shall include each worker's name, address, telephone number, social security number, classification, rate of pay, number of hours worked each day, starting and ending times of work each day, total hours worked each week, itemized deductions made, and actual wages paid.

The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number.). In addition, starting and ending times of work each day may be omitted from the payroll records submitted to the Engineer. The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form."

STATE CONTRACTS. Revise Section IV of Check Sheet #5 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

### **"IV.COMPLIANCE WITH THE PREVAILING WAGE ACT**

1. **Prevailing Wages.** All wages paid by the Contractor and each subcontractor shall be in compliance with The Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130), as amended, except where a prevailing wage violates a federal law, order, or ruling, the rate conforming to the federal law, order, or ruling shall govern. The Contractor shall be responsible to notify each subcontractor of the wage rates set forth in this contract and any revisions thereto. If the Department of Labor revises the wage rates, the Contractor will not be allowed additional compensation on account of said revisions.
2. **Payroll Records.** The Contractor and each subcontractor shall make and keep, for a period of three years from the date of completion of this contract, records of the wages paid to his/her workers. The payroll records shall include each worker's name, address, telephone number, social security number, classification, rate of pay, number of hours worked each day, starting and ending times of work each day, total hours worked each week, itemized deductions made, and actual wages paid. Upon two business days' notice, these records shall be available, at all reasonable hours at a location within the State, for inspection by the Department or the Department of Labor.

3. Submission of Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). In addition, starting and ending times of work each day may be omitted from the payroll records submitted to the Engineer. The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form.

Each submittal shall be accompanied by a statement signed by the Contractor or subcontractor which avers that: (i) such records are true and accurate; (ii) the hourly rate paid to each worker is not less than the general prevailing rate of hourly wages required by the Act; and (iii) the Contractor or subcontractor is aware that filing a payroll record that he/she knows to be false is a Class B misdemeanor.

4. Employee Interviews. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall permit his/her employees to be interviewed on the job, during working hours, by compliance investigators of the Department or the Department of Labor."

80235

**PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2008

Revise the first sentence of Article 701.12 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“All personnel on foot, excluding flaggers, within the highway right-of-way shall wear a fluorescent orange, fluorescent yellow/green, or a combination of fluorescent orange and fluorescent yellow/green vest meeting the requirements of ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 for Conspicuity Class 2 garments.”

80209

## REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON CHANNELIZING DEVICES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007

Revised: November 1, 2008

Revise the seventh paragraph of Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"At the time of manufacturing, the retroreflective prismatic sheeting used on channelizing devices shall meet or exceed the initial minimum coefficient of retroreflection as specified in the following table. Measurements shall be conducted according to ASTM E 810, without averaging. Sheeting used on cones, drums and flexible delineators shall be reboundable as tested according to ASTM D 4956. Prestriped sheeting for rigid substrates on barricades shall be white and orange. The sheeting shall be uniform in color and devoid of streaks throughout the length of each roll. The color shall conform to the latest appropriate standard color tolerance chart issued by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, and to the daytime and nighttime color requirements of ASTM D 4956.

| Initial Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection<br>candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material |                          |       |        |                       |
|--|--------------------------|-------|--------|-----------------------|
| Observation<br>Angle (deg.)  | Entrance Angle<br>(deg.) | White | Orange | Fluorescent<br>Orange |
| 0.2  | -4                       | 365   | 160    | 150                   |
| 0.2  | +30                      | 175   | 80     | 70                    |
| 0.5  | -4                       | 245   | 100    | 95                    |
| 0.5  | +30                      | 100   | 50     | 40"                   |

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Barricades and vertical panels shall have alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

Revise the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The bottom panels shall be 8 x 24 in. (200 x 600 mm) with alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

80183

72

## **SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR CAST-IN-PLACE CONSTRUCTION (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2005

Revised: January 1, 2009

Definition. Self-consolidating concrete is a flowable mixture that does not require mechanical vibration for consolidation.

Usage. Self-consolidating concrete may be used for cast-in-place concrete construction items involving Class MS, DS, and SI concrete.

Materials. Materials shall be according to Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications.

Mix Design Criteria. Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications shall apply, except as follows:

- (a) The cement factor shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications. If the maximum cement factor is not specified, it shall not exceed 7.05 cwt/cu yd (418 kg/cu m). The cement factor shall not be reduced if a water-reducing, retarding, or high range water-reducing admixture is used.
- (b) The maximum allowable water/cement ratio shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications or 0.44, whichever is lower.
- (c) The slump requirements shall not apply.
- (d) The coarse aggregate gradations shall be CA 13, CA 14, CA 16, or a blend of these gradations. CA 11 may be used when the Contractor provides satisfactory evidence to the Engineer that the mix will not segregate. The fine aggregate proportion shall be a maximum 50 percent by weight (mass) of the total aggregate used.
- (e) The slump flow range shall be  $\pm 2$  in. ( $\pm 50$  mm) of the Contractor target value, and within the overall Department range of 20 in. (510 mm) minimum to 28 in. (710 mm) maximum.
- (f) The visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.
- (g) The J-ring value shall be a maximum of 4 in. (100 mm). The Contractor may specify a lower maximum in the mix design.
- (h) The L-box blocking ratio shall be a minimum of 60 percent. The Contractor may specify a higher minimum in the mix design.
- (i) The column segregation index shall be a maximum 15 percent.
- (j) The hardened visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.

Test Methods. Illinois Test Procedures SCC-1, SCC-2, SCC-3, SCC-4, SCC-5, SCC-6, and Illinois Modified AASHTO T 22, 23, 121, 126, 141, 152, 177, 196, and 309 shall be used for testing of self-consolidating concrete mixtures.

Mix Design Submittal. The Contractor's Level III PCC Technician shall submit a mix design according to the "Portland Cement Concrete Level III Technician" course manual, except target slump information is not applicable and will not be required. However, a slump flow target range shall be submitted. In addition, the design mortar factor may exceed 1.10 and durability test data will be waived.

A J-ring value shall be submitted if a lower mix design maximum will apply. An L-box blocking ratio shall be submitted if a higher mix design minimum will apply. The Contractor shall also indicate applicable construction items for the mix design.

Trial mixture information will be required by the Engineer. A trial mixture is a batch of concrete tested by the Contractor to verify the Contractor's mix design will meet specification requirements. Trial mixture information shall include test results as specified in the "Portland Cement Concrete Level III Technician" course manual. Test results shall also include slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring value, L-box blocking ratio, column segregation index, and hardened visual stability index. For the trial mixture, the slump flow shall be near the midpoint of the proposed slump flow target range.

Trial Batch. A minimum 2 cu yd (1.5 cu m) trial batch shall be produced, and the self-consolidating concrete admixture dosage proposed by the Contractor shall be used. The slump flow shall be within 1.0 in. (25 mm) of the maximum slump flow range specified by the Contractor, and the air content shall be within the top half of the allowable specification range.

The trial batch shall be scheduled a minimum of 21 calendar days prior to anticipated use and shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall provide the labor, equipment, and materials to test the concrete. The mixture will be evaluated by the Engineer for strength, air content, slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring value, L-box blocking ratio, column segregation index, and hardened visual stability index.

Upon review of the test data from the trial batch, the Engineer will verify or deny the use of the mix design and notify the Contractor. Verification by the Engineer will include the Contractor's target slump flow range. If applicable, the Engineer will verify the Contractor's maximum J-ring value and minimum L-box blocking ratio.

A new trial batch will be required whenever there is a change in the source of any component material, proportions beyond normal field adjustments, dosage of the self-consolidating concrete admixture, batch sequence, mixing speed, mixing time, or as determined by the Engineer. The testing criteria for the new trial batch will be determined by the Engineer.

When necessary, the trial batches shall be disposed of according to Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications.

Mixing Portland Cement Concrete. In addition to Article 1020.11 of the Standard Specifications, the mixing time for central-mixed concrete shall not be reduced as a result of a mixer performance test. Truck-mixed or shrink-mixed concrete shall be mixed in a truck mixer for a minimum of 100 revolutions.

Wash water, if used, shall be completely discharged from the drum or container before the succeeding batch is introduced.

The batch sequence, mixing speed, and mixing time shall be appropriate to prevent cement balls and mix foaming for central-mixed, truck-mixed, and shrink-mixed concrete.

Falsework and Forms. In addition to Articles 503.05 and 503.06 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall ensure the design of the falsework and forms is adequate for the additional form pressure caused by the fluid concrete. Forms shall be tight to prevent leakage of fluid concrete.

When the form height for placing the self-consolidating concrete is greater than 10.0 ft (3.0 m), direct monitoring of form pressure shall be performed according to Illinois Test Procedure SCC-10. The monitoring requirement is a minimum, and the Contractor shall remain responsible for adequate design of the falsework and forms. A minimum of one sensor will be required below each point of concrete placement to measure the maximum pressure. The first sensor below the point of concrete placement shall be approximately 12 in. (300 mm) above the base of the formwork. Additional sensors shall be installed above the bottom sensor when the form height is greater than 10.0 ft (3.0 m) above the bottom sensor. The additional sensors shall be installed at a maximum vertical spacing of 10.0 ft (3.0 m). The Contractor shall record the formwork pressure during concrete placement. This information shall be used by the Contractor to prevent the placement rate from exceeding the maximum formwork pressure allowed, to monitor the thixotropic change in the concrete during the pour, and to make appropriate adjustments to the mix design. This information shall be provided to the Engineer during the pour.

Placing and Consolidating. Concrete placement and consolidation shall be according to Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications, except as follows:

Revise the third paragraph of Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Open troughs and chutes shall extend as nearly as practicable to the point of deposit. The drop distance of concrete shall not exceed 5 ft (1.5 m). If necessary, a tremie shall be used to meet this requirement. The maximum distance of horizontal flow from the point of deposit shall be 25 ft (7.6 m), unless approved otherwise by the Engineer. For drilled shafts, free fall placement will not be permitted.”

Delete the seventh, eighth, ninth, and tenth paragraphs of Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications.

Add to the end of the eleventh paragraph of Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications the following:

"Concrete shall be rodded with a piece of lumber, conduit, or vibrator if the material has lost its fluidity prior to placement of additional concrete. The vibrator shall be the pencil head type with a maximum diameter or width of 1 in. (25 mm). Any other method for restoring the fluidity of the concrete shall be approved by the Engineer."

Quality Control by Contractor at Plant. The specified test frequencies for aggregate gradation, aggregate moisture, air content, unit weight/yield, and temperature shall be performed as indicated in the contract.

Slump flow, visual stability index, and J-ring or L-box tests shall be performed as needed to control production. The column segregation index test and hardened visual stability index test will not be required to be performed at the plant.

Quality Control by Contractor at Jobsite. The specified test frequencies for air content, strength, and temperature shall be performed as indicated in the contract.

Slump flow, visual stability index, and J-ring or L-box tests shall be performed on the first two truck deliveries of the day, and every 50 cu yd (40 cu m) thereafter. The Contractor shall select either the J-ring or L-box test for jobsite testing.

The column segregation index test will not be required to be performed at the jobsite. The hardened visual stability index test shall be performed on the first truck delivery of the day, and every 300 cu yd (230 cu m) thereafter. Slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring value or L-box blocking ratio, air content, and concrete temperature shall be recorded for each hardened visual stability index test.

The Contractor shall retain all hardened visual stability index cut cylinder specimens until the Engineer notifies the Contractor that the specimens may be discarded.

If mix foaming or other potential detrimental material is observed during placement or at the completion of the pour, the material shall be removed while the concrete is still plastic.

Quality Assurance by Engineer at Plant. For air content and aggregate gradation, quality assurance independent sample testing and split sample testing will be performed as indicated in the contract.

For slump flow, visual stability index, and J-ring or L-box tests, quality assurance independent sample testing and split sample testing will be performed as determined by the Engineer.

Quality Assurance by Engineer at Jobsite. For air content and strength, quality assurance independent sample testing and split sample testing will be performed as indicated in the contract.

For slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring or L-box, and hardened visual stability index tests, quality assurance independent sample testing will be performed as determined by the Engineer.

For slump flow and visual stability index quality assurance split sample testing, the Engineer will perform tests at the beginning of the project on the first three tests performed by the Contractor. Thereafter, a minimum of ten percent of total tests required of the Contractor will be performed per plant, which will include a minimum of one test per mix design. The acceptable limit of precision will be 1.5 in. (40 mm) for slump flow and a limit of precision will not apply to the visual stability index.

For the J-ring or the L-box quality assurance split sample testing, a minimum of 80 percent of the total tests required of the Contractor will be witnessed by the Engineer per plant, which will include a minimum of one witnessed test per mix design. The Engineer reserves the right to conduct quality assurance split sample testing. The acceptable limit of precision will be 1.5 in. (40 mm) for the J-ring value and ten percent for the L-box blocking ratio.

For each hardened visual stability index test performed by the Contractor, the cut cylinders shall be presented to the Engineer for determination of the rating. The Engineer reserves the right to conduct quality assurance split sample testing. A limit of precision will not apply to the hardened visual stability index.

80152

## **SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)**

Effective: April 2, 2005

To account for the preparatory work and operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department.

80143

## THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revise Article 1095.01(a)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(2) Pigment. The pigment used for the white thermoplastic compound shall be a high-grade pure (minimum 93 percent) titanium dioxide (TiO<sub>2</sub>). The white pigment content shall be a minimum of ten percent by weight and shall be uniformly distributed throughout the thermoplastic compound.

The pigments used for the yellow thermoplastic compound shall not contain any hazardous materials listed in the Environmental Protection Agency Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 40, Section 261.24, Table 1. The combined total of RCRA listed heavy metals shall not exceed 100 ppm when tested by X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy. The pigments shall also be heat resistant, UV stable and color-fast yellows, golds, and oranges, which shall produce a compound which shall match Federal Standard 595 Color No. 33538. The pigment shall be uniformly distributed throughout the thermoplastic compound."

Revise Article 1095.01(b)(1)e. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"e. Daylight Reflectance and Color. The thermoplastic compound after heating for four hours  $\pm$  five minutes at  $425 \pm 3$  °F ( $218.3 \pm 2$  °C) and cooled at 77 °F (25 °C) shall meet the following requirements for daylight reflectance and color, when tested, using a color spectrophotometer with 45 degree circumferential/zero degree geometry, illuminant C, and two degree observer angle. The color instrument shall measure the visible spectrum from 380 to 720 nm with a wavelength measurement interval and spectral bandpass of 10 nm.

White: Daylight Reflectance .....75 percent min.

\*Yellow: Daylight Reflectance .....45 percent min.

\*Shall meet the coordinates of the following color tolerance chart.

|   |       |       |       |        |
|---|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| x | 0.490 | 0.475 | 0.485 | 0.530  |
| y | 0.470 | 0.438 | 0.425 | 0.456" |

Revise Article 1095.01(b)(1)k. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"k. Accelerated Weathering. After heating the thermoplastic for four hours  $\pm$  five minutes at  $425 \pm 3$  °F ( $218.3 \pm 2$  °C) the thermoplastic shall be applied to a steel wool abraded aluminum alloy panel (Federal Test Std. No. 141, Method 2013) at a film thickness of 30 mils (0.70 mm) and allowed to cool for 24 hours at room temperature. The coated panel shall be subjected to accelerated weathering

using the light and water exposure apparatus (fluorescent UV - condensation type) for 75 hours according to ASTM G 53 (equipped with UVB-313 lamps).

The cycle shall consist of four hours UV exposure at 122 °F (50 °C) followed by four hours of condensation at 104 °F (40 °C). UVB 313 bulbs shall be used. At the end of the exposure period, the panel shall not exceed 10 Hunter Lab Delta E units from the original material."

80176

**WORKING DAYS (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within 15 working days.

80071

PROJECT NO.  
ARA-9003(439)  
JOB NO.  
C-91-879-09

**INDEX OF SHEETS**

- 1 COVER SHEET
- 2 GENERAL NOTES AND LIST OF STATE HIGHWAY STANDARDS
- 3 SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES
- 4 TYPICAL SECTIONS
- 5-9 PROPOSED PLANS
- 10-15 DISTRICT 1 DETAILS

**TRAFFIC DATA**

ADT: OAK STREET 2,960 VPD (2008) 4,739 VPD (2020)  
 POSTED SPEED DESIGN SPEED  
 25 MPH (EXISTING) 25 MPH (PROPOSED)  
 25 MPH (PROPOSED)  
 DESIGN DESIGNATION  
 FAU 4040 (OAK STREET) - LOCAL COLLECTOR

**811**  
 J.LULLE  
 JOINT UTILITY LOCATION FOR INFORMATION FOR EXCAVATION CALL 811  
 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

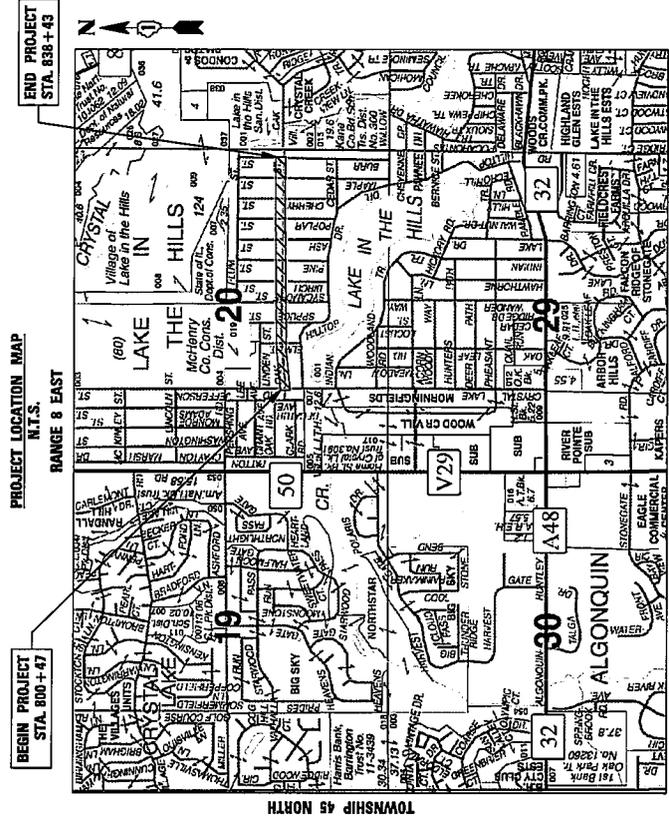
**SEC Group, Inc.**  
 Illinois Professional Design Firm # 184-000108  
 Engineering  
 Surveying  
 Planning  
 Landscape Architecture  
 McHenry • Yorkville • New Lenox • Chicago  
 www.secgroupinc.com

**PROJECT ENGINEER: J. ATTANASEO**  
**PROJECT MANAGER: D. VAN CAMP**  
**CONTRACT NO. 63235**

**STATE OF ILLINOIS**  
**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**  
**DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS**  
**PLANS FOR PROPOSED**  
**FEDERAL AID HIGHWAY**

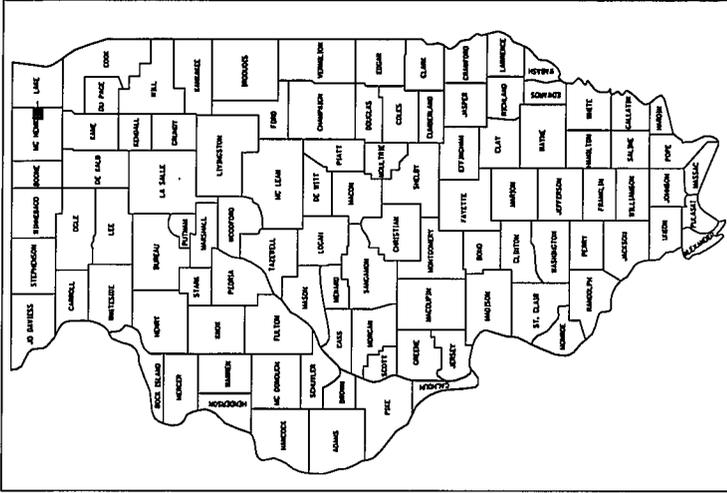
**FAU ROUTE 4040 (OAK STREET)**  
**CRYSTAL LAKE ROAD TO BURR STREET**  
**RESURFACING**

**SECTION: 09-00033-00-RS**  
**PROJECT: ARA-9003(439)**  
**MCHENRY COUNTY**  
**C-91-879-09**



**PROJECT LENGTH**  
 NET LENGTH OF PROJECT = 3,796 FT (.719 MI)  
 GROSS LENGTH OF PROJECT = 3,796 FT (.719 MI)

|                     |                |              |                 |
|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|
| F.A.U. DIST. NO.    | SECTION        | COUNTY       | TOTAL SHEET NO. |
| 4040                | 09-00033-00-RS | MCHENRY      | 1               |
| FED. ROAD DIST. NO. | ILLINOIS       | CONTRACT NO. |                 |



LOCATION OF SECTION INDICATED THUS: -

STATE OF ILLINOIS  
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

APPROVED *Plan 24 20 09*

PASSED *SEPT. 1 20 09*  
**CHRISTOPHER HOLT**  
 DISTRICT ONE ENGINEER OF LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS

RELEASING FOR BID BASED ON LIMITED REVIEW *SEPT. 1 20 09*  
*Diana M. O'Leary*  
 DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF HIGHWAYS, REGION ONE ENGINEER

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER'S SIGN & SEAL  
 JOSEPH P. ATTANASEO, P.E.  
 EXPIRES 11-30-09

**PRINTED BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS**

PL0T DIR\FR1947-qry\scale\_raster.plt  
 PEN TABLE standard-fonts.tbl  
 8/20/2009 4:26:07 PM 09017-cvr.dgn  
 COMPANY NAME: SMITH  
 PROJECT CONTACT: CONTACT1  
 CLIENT CONTACT:

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| 10        |     |
| 9         |     |
| 8         |     |
| 7         |     |
| 6         |     |
| 5         |     |
| 4         |     |
| 3         |     |
| 2         |     |
| 1         |     |
| DATE:     | BY: |
| REVISIONS |     |

Illinois Professional Design Firm # 184-000108  
**SBC Group, Inc.**  
 • Engineering • Surveying • Planning  
 • Landscape Architecture  
 420 North Front Street  
 Mchenry, IL 60050-5507  
 T: 815.385.1778 F: 815.385.1781  
 www.sbcgroupinc.com  
 •Mchenry, IL •Yorkville, IL •New Lenox, IL •Chicago, IL

# GENERAL NOTES OAK STREET RESURFACING

SHEET ORIENTATION

2

|               |                       |
|---------------|-----------------------|
| DATE:         | 8/21/09               |
| HORIZ. SCALE: | N.T.S.                |
| DWN. BY:      | DSM, BY: CHK, BY: JFG |
| PROJECT NO.   | 09-00037-00-RS        |
| SHEET NO.     | 2                     |

**GENERAL NOTES**

- ALL REFERENCES TO "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS" IN THESE GENERAL NOTES SHALL BE INTERPRETED TO MEAN "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION" ADOPTED BY THE ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (IDOT), JANUARY 1, 2007.
- ALL REFERENCES TO "ENGINEER" SHALL BE INTERPRETED TO MEAN THE RESIDENT ENGINEER.
- PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS AFFECTING THEIR WORK WITH THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE JOB SITE. IN ADDITION, THE CONTRACTOR MUST VERIFY THE ENGINEER'S LINE AND GRADE STAKES. IF THERE ARE ANY DISCREPANCIES FROM WHAT IS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS, HE MUST IMMEDIATELY REPORT SAME TO THE ENGINEER BEFORE DOING ANY WORK, OTHERWISE THE CONTRACTOR ASSUMES FULL RESPONSIBILITY. IN THE EVENT OF DISAGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS, STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR SPECIAL DETAILS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROCEED WITH ANY PART OF THE WORK AFFECTED BY OMISSIONS OR DISCREPANCIES, FAILING TO SECURE SUCH INSTRUCTIONS, THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE CONSIDERED TO HAVE PROCEEDED AT HIS OWN RISK AND EXPENSE. IN THE EVENT OF ANY DOUBT OR QUESTION ARISING WITH RESPECT TO THE TRUE MEANING OF THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS OR SPECIFICATIONS, THE DECISION OF THE ENGINEER SHALL BE FINAL AND CONCLUSIVE.
- IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ASCERTAIN EXISTING FIELD CONDITIONS PRIOR TO BIDDING ON THE PROJECT.
- BEFORE STARTING ANY EXCAVATION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL 8-1-1 FOR FIELD LOCATIONS OF BURIED UTILITIES (48 HOURS NOTIFICATION IS REQUIRED).
- FIELD OFFICE ON STATE OR VILLAGE PROPERTY WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM IDOT OR THE VILLAGE.
- SAW CUTTING OF PAVEMENTS, SIDEWALK, ETC. SHALL BE TO FULL DEPTH AND SHALL RESULT IN A CLEAN STRAIGHT EDGE ON THE PORTION REMAINING. ALL SAW CUTTING SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCLUDED IN THE COST OF THE ITEM REMOVED.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT AND CAREFULLY PRESERVE ALL SECTION OR SUBSECTION MONUMENTS, PROPERTY CORNERS, AND REFERENCE MARKERS UNTIL THE OWNER, HIS AGENT, OR AN AUTHORIZED SURVEYOR HAS WITNESSED OR OTHERWISE REFERENCED THEIR LOCATIONS.
- OFFSET LOCATIONS GIVEN IN THE PLANS FOR STRUCTURES, EDGE OF PAVEMENT, ETC. ARE FROM THE ROADWAY CENTERLINE.
- BUTT JOINTS WILL BE INSTALLED AT THE ENDS OF ALL RESURFACING (WHERE RESURFACING MEETS EXISTING PAVEMENT), IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BUTT JOINT AND HOT-MIX ASPHALT TAPER DETAILS SHEET INCLUDED IN THE PLANS, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. HOT-MIX ASPHALT DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT SHALL BE REMOVED TO A DISTANCE OF 4 FEET (4') BEHIND THE EXISTING EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. THIS WORK SHALL BE PAID FOR AS HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL-BUTT JOINT.
- QUANTITIES FOR PATCHING SHALL NOT EXCEED THOSE PROVIDED IN THE SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES UNLESS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. THE ENGINEER WILL IDENTIFY FINAL PATCH LOCATIONS IN THE FIELD.
- THE BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (PRIME COAT) QUANTITIES HAVE BEEN DETERMINED USING A RATE OF 0.10 GAL/SQ YD.
- THE AGGREGATE (PRIME COAT) QUANTITIES HAVE BEEN DETERMINED USING A WEIGHT OF 0.002 TON/SQ YD.
- STORM SEWERS, WATER MAINS, AND UTILITIES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING THE OWNERS OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO DETERMINE THE LOCATION OF ALL UTILITY EQUIPMENT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COOPERATE WITH ALL UTILITY OWNERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS IF UTILITY RELOCATION, ADJUSTMENT, OR PROTECTION IS NECESSARY.

2. THE LOCATION OF EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, STORM SEWERS, WATER MAINS, SANITARY SEWERS, AND ANY OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS IS APPROXIMATE AND THEIR EXACT LOCATION IS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD BY THE CONTRACTOR. THIS WORK SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS INCLUDED IN THE UNIT BID PRICES OF THE CONTRACT, AND NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION WILL BE ALLOWED.

BOXED ITEMS INDICATE WORK INCIDENTAL TO THE CONTRACT OR BY OTHERS.

**GENERAL NOTES (CONT.)**

- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROTECTION OF ALL UNDERGROUND AND SURFACE UTILITIES EVEN THOUGH THEY MIGHT NOT BE SHOWN ON THE PLANS. ANY UTILITY PROPERTY DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE OWNER AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
- ALL UTILITY COMPANIES SHALL BE NOTIFIED AT LEAST 3 DAYS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL USE ALL NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS AND PROTECTION MEASURES REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN EXISTING UTILITIES, SEWERS, AND APPURTENANCES THAT MUST BE KEPT IN OPERATION. TO THE ENGINEER BEFORE DOING ANY WORK, OTHERWISE THE CONTRACTOR ASSUMES FULL RESPONSIBILITY. IN THE EVENT OF DISAGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS, STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR SPECIAL DETAILS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROCEED WITH ANY PART OF THE WORK AFFECTED BY OMISSIONS OR DISCREPANCIES, FAILING TO SECURE SUCH INSTRUCTIONS, THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE CONSIDERED TO HAVE PROCEEDED AT HIS OWN RISK AND EXPENSE. IN THE EVENT OF ANY DOUBT OR QUESTION ARISING WITH RESPECT TO THE TRUE MEANING OF THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS OR SPECIFICATIONS, THE DECISION OF THE ENGINEER SHALL BE FINAL AND CONCLUSIVE.
- IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ASCERTAIN EXISTING FIELD CONDITIONS PRIOR TO BIDDING ON THE PROJECT.
- BEFORE STARTING ANY EXCAVATION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL 8-1-1 FOR FIELD LOCATIONS OF BURIED UTILITIES (48 HOURS NOTIFICATION IS REQUIRED).
- FIELD OFFICE ON STATE OR VILLAGE PROPERTY WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM IDOT OR THE VILLAGE.
- SAW CUTTING OF PAVEMENTS, SIDEWALK, ETC. SHALL BE TO FULL DEPTH AND SHALL RESULT IN A CLEAN STRAIGHT EDGE ON THE PORTION REMAINING. ALL SAW CUTTING SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCLUDED IN THE COST OF THE ITEM REMOVED.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT AND CAREFULLY PRESERVE ALL SECTION OR SUBSECTION MONUMENTS, PROPERTY CORNERS, AND REFERENCE MARKERS UNTIL THE OWNER, HIS AGENT, OR AN AUTHORIZED SURVEYOR HAS WITNESSED OR OTHERWISE REFERENCED THEIR LOCATIONS.
- OFFSET LOCATIONS GIVEN IN THE PLANS FOR STRUCTURES, EDGE OF PAVEMENT, ETC. ARE FROM THE ROADWAY CENTERLINE.
- BUTT JOINTS WILL BE INSTALLED AT THE ENDS OF ALL RESURFACING (WHERE RESURFACING MEETS EXISTING PAVEMENT), IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BUTT JOINT AND HOT-MIX ASPHALT TAPER DETAILS SHEET INCLUDED IN THE PLANS, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. HOT-MIX ASPHALT DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT SHALL BE REMOVED TO A DISTANCE OF 4 FEET (4') BEHIND THE EXISTING EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. THIS WORK SHALL BE PAID FOR AS HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL-BUTT JOINT.
- QUANTITIES FOR PATCHING SHALL NOT EXCEED THOSE PROVIDED IN THE SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES UNLESS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. THE ENGINEER WILL IDENTIFY FINAL PATCH LOCATIONS IN THE FIELD.
- THE BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (PRIME COAT) QUANTITIES HAVE BEEN DETERMINED USING A RATE OF 0.10 GAL/SQ YD.
- THE AGGREGATE (PRIME COAT) QUANTITIES HAVE BEEN DETERMINED USING A WEIGHT OF 0.002 TON/SQ YD.
- STORM SEWERS, WATER MAINS, AND UTILITIES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING THE OWNERS OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO DETERMINE THE LOCATION OF ALL UTILITY EQUIPMENT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COOPERATE WITH ALL UTILITY OWNERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS IF UTILITY RELOCATION, ADJUSTMENT, OR PROTECTION IS NECESSARY.

2. THE LOCATION OF EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, STORM SEWERS, WATER MAINS, SANITARY SEWERS, AND ANY OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS IS APPROXIMATE AND THEIR EXACT LOCATION IS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD BY THE CONTRACTOR. THIS WORK SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS INCLUDED IN THE UNIT BID PRICES OF THE CONTRACT, AND NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION WILL BE ALLOWED.

BOXED ITEMS INDICATE WORK INCIDENTAL TO THE CONTRACT OR BY OTHERS.





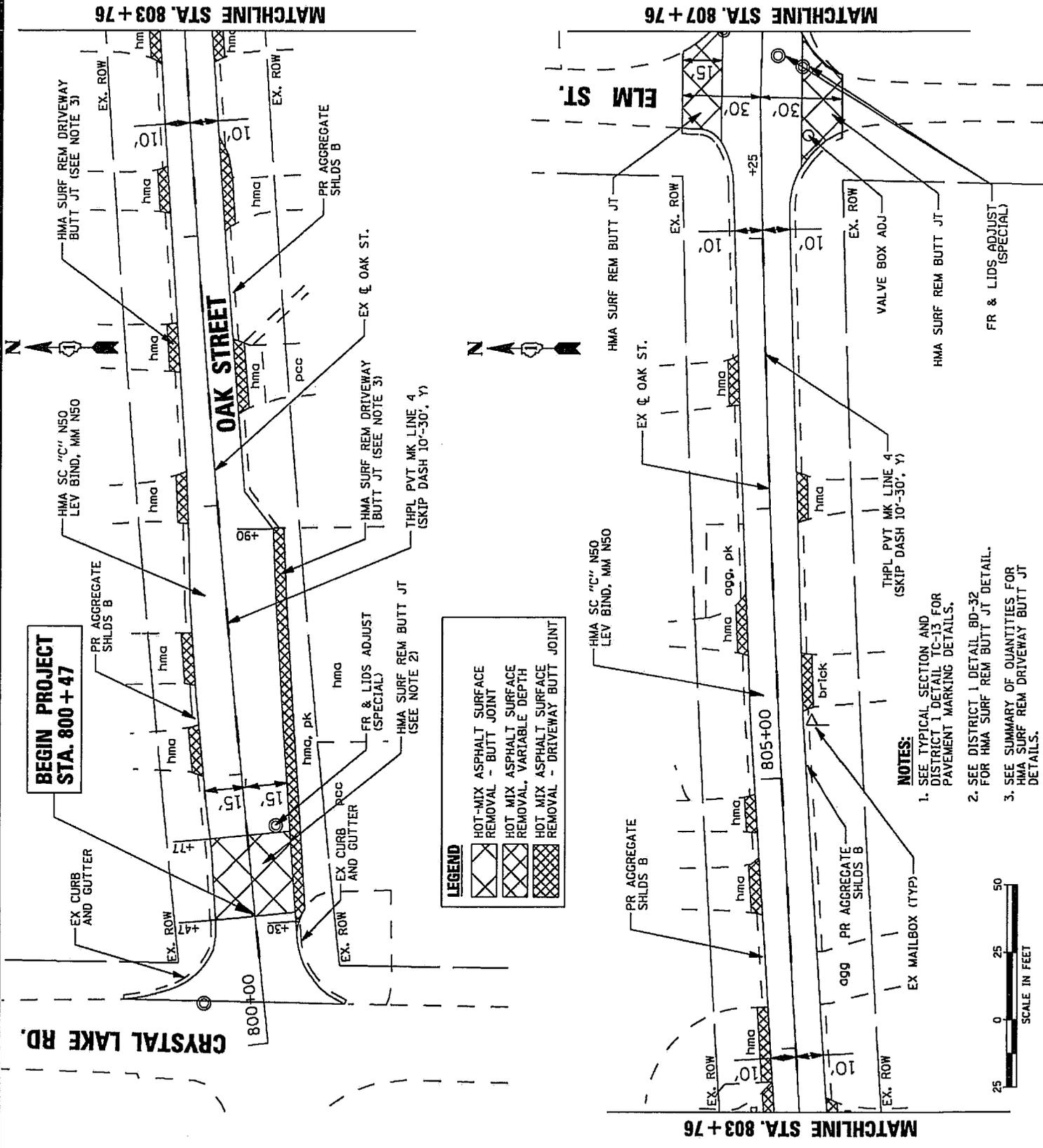
|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| 10        |     |
| 9         |     |
| 8         |     |
| 7         |     |
| 6         |     |
| 5         |     |
| 4         |     |
| 3         |     |
| 2         |     |
| 1         |     |
| DATE:     | BR: |
| REVISIONS |     |

Illinois Professional Design Firm # 184-000108  
**SBC Group, Inc.**  
 Engineering • Surveying • Planning  
 Landscape Architecture  
 420 North Front Street  
 McHenry, IL 60050-5507  
 1.815.385.1778 f.815.385.1781  
 www.sbcgroupinc.com  
 McHenry, IL • Yorkville, IL • New Lenox, IL • Chicago, IL

# PROPOSED PLANS OAK STREET RESURFACING

SHEET ORIENTATION

DATE: 8/21/09  
 HORIZ. SCALE: 1" = 50'  
 DWG. BY: DSN, B.Y. CHK. BY: JFG  
 SECTION NO. 09-00033-00-RS  
 SHEET NO. 5



- NOTES:**
- SEE TYPICAL SECTION AND DISTRICT 1 DETAIL TC-13 FOR PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS.
  - SEE DISTRICT 1 DETAIL BD-32 FOR HMA SURF REM BUTT JT DETAIL.
  - SEE SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES FOR HMA SURF REM DRIVEWAY BUTT JT DETAILS.

**BEGIN PROJECT  
 STA. 800 + 47**

PROJECT NO. ARA-9003(439)  
 JOB NO. C-91-879-09

COMPANY NAME: Smith  
 PROJECT CONTACT: CONTACT  
 CLIENT: CLIENT  
 PLOT DRIVER pdf DET-111111  
 PEN TABLES: stander-trans.tbl  
 8/21/2009 3:12:27 PM 09007-PLN-01.dgn

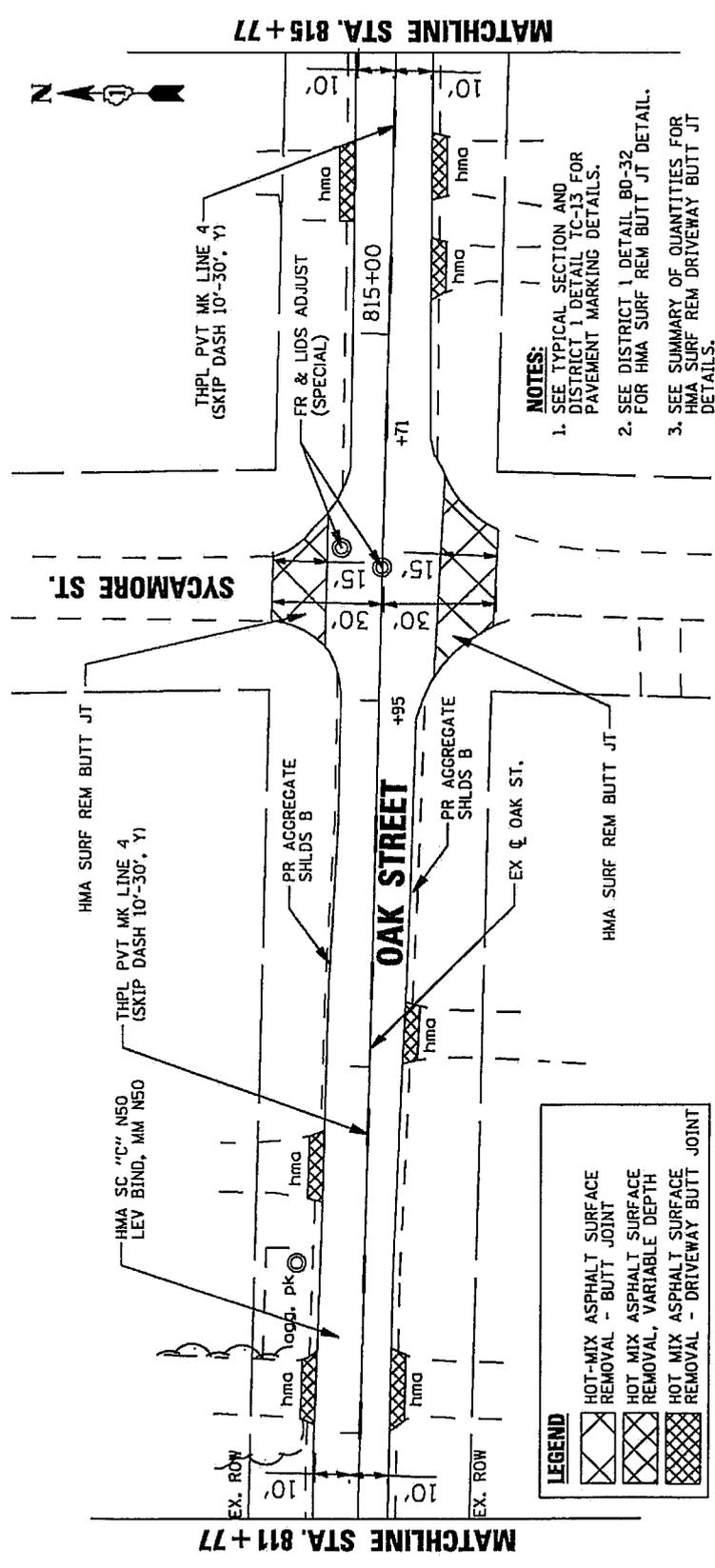
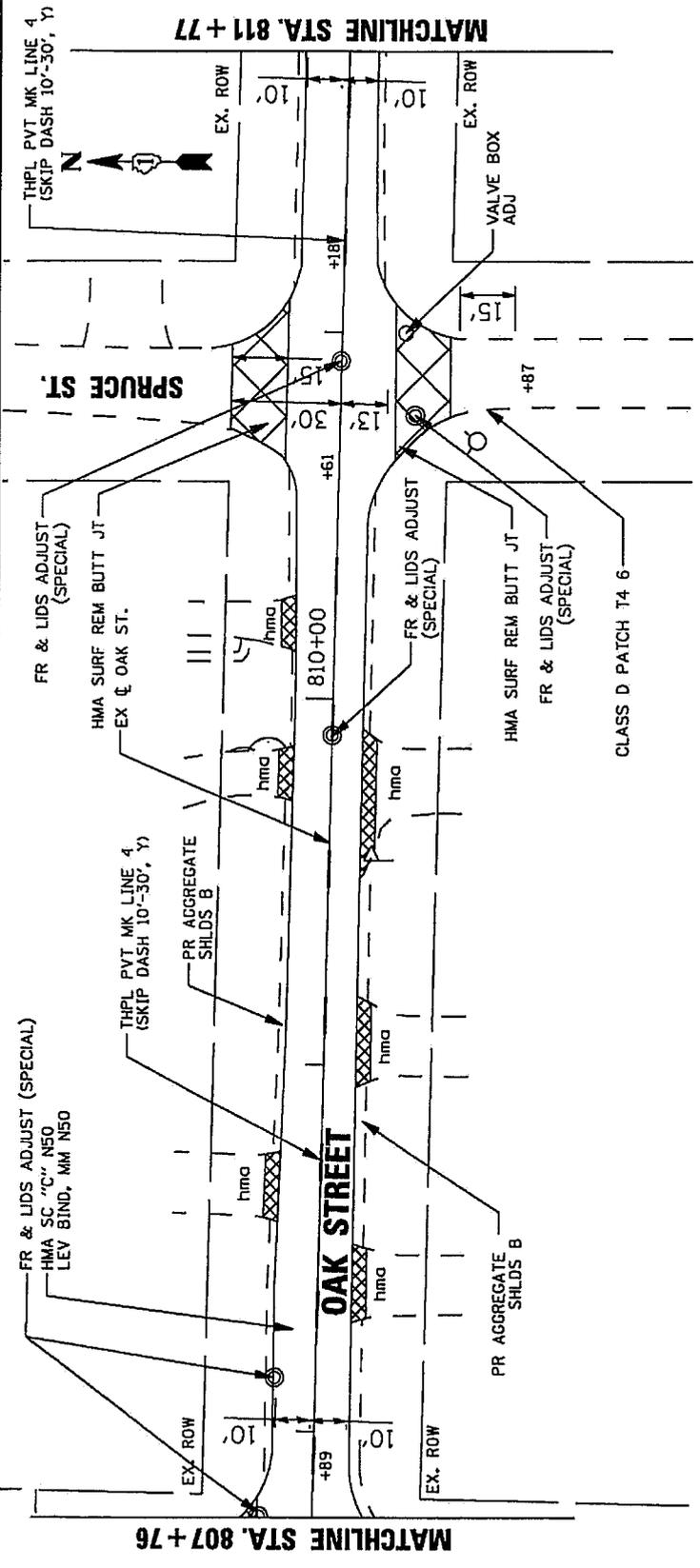
|    |       |    |
|----|-------|----|
| 1  | DATE: | BR |
| 2  |       |    |
| 3  |       |    |
| 4  |       |    |
| 5  |       |    |
| 6  |       |    |
| 7  |       |    |
| 8  |       |    |
| 9  |       |    |
| 10 |       |    |

Illinois Professional Design Firm # 184-000108  
**SBC Group, Inc.**  
 Engineering • Surveying • Planning  
 Landscape Architecture  
 420 North Front Street  
 McHenry, IL 60050-5507  
 T. 815.385.1778 F. 815.385.1781  
 www.sbcgroupinc.com  
 McHenry, IL • Yorkville, IL • New Lenox, IL • Chicago, IL

# PROPOSED PLANS OAK STREET RESURFACING

SHEET ORIENTATION

|               |                  |
|---------------|------------------|
| DATE:         | B/24/09          |
| HORIZ. SCALE: | 1" = 50'         |
| DMW. BY:      | OSN, BY: CHK, TH |
| JPG:          |                  |
| SECTION NO.:  | 09-0033-00-RS    |
| SHEET NO.:    | 6                |



- NOTES:**
1. SEE TYPICAL SECTION AND DISTRICT 1 DETAIL TC-13 FOR PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS.
  2. SEE DISTRICT 1 DETAIL BO-32 FOR HMA SURF REM BUTT JT DETAIL.
  3. SEE SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES FOR HMA SURF REM DRIVEWAY BUTT JT DETAILS.

**LEGEND**

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL - BUTT JOINT          |
|  | HOT MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, VARIABLE DEPTH       |
|  | HOT MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL - DRIVEWAY BUTT JOINT |

PROJECT NO. ARA-9003(439)  
 JOB NO. C-91-879-09

PLT DRIVER: pdt, OCT-11/08  
 PEN TABLE: sponder-d, tona, th  
 8/24/2009 4:56:22 PM 0907-PLN-02.dgn

COMPANY NAME: Smith  
 PROJECT CONTACT: CONTACT  
 CLIENT: D. ENT

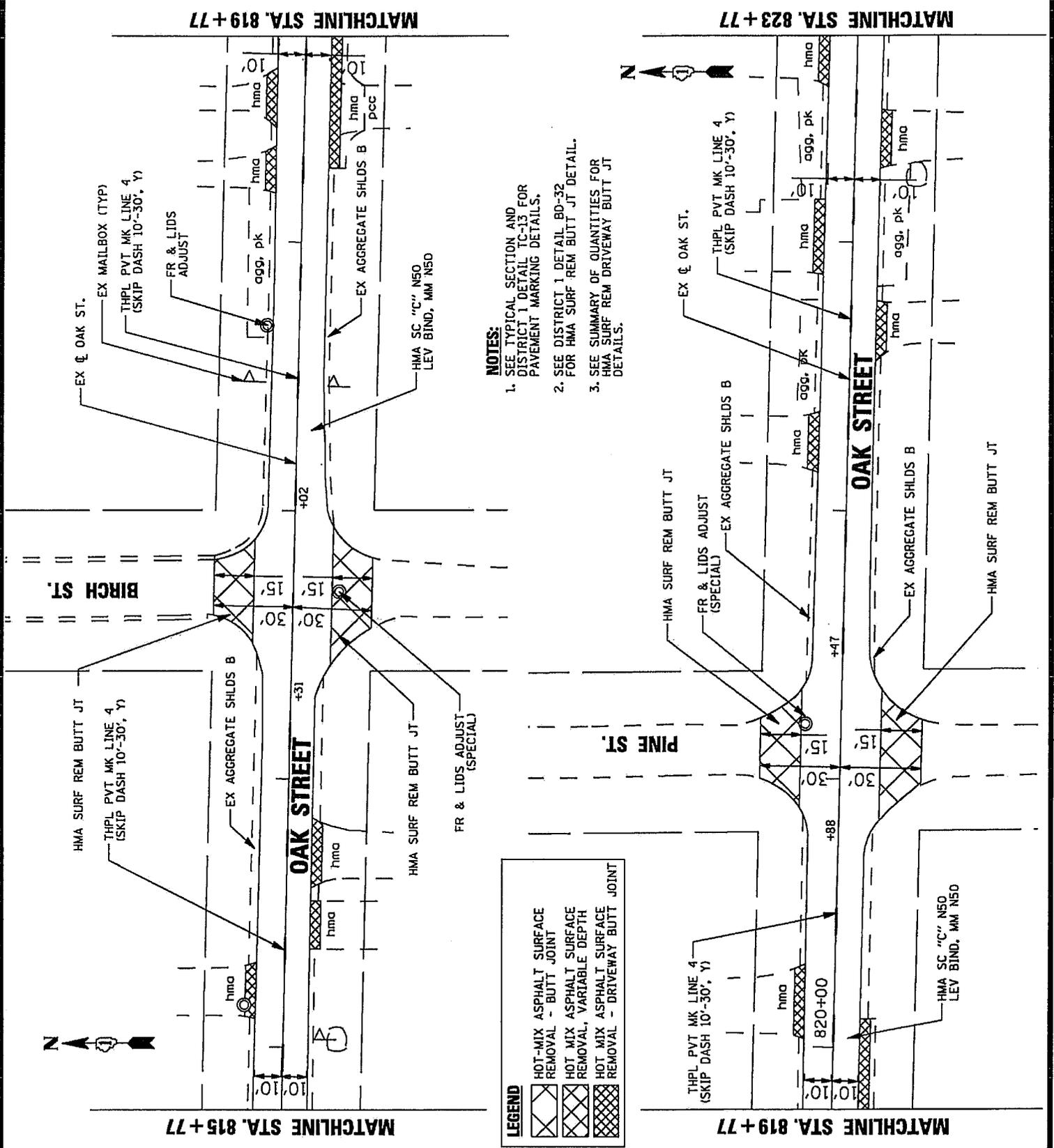
|    |           |         |
|----|-----------|---------|
| 1  | DATE:     | 8/21/09 |
| 2  | BY:       |         |
| 3  | REVISIONS |         |
| 4  |           |         |
| 5  |           |         |
| 6  |           |         |
| 7  |           |         |
| 8  |           |         |
| 9  |           |         |
| 10 |           |         |

Illinois Professional Design Firm # 184-000108  
**SFC Group, Inc.**  
 • Engineering • Surveying • Planning  
 • Landscape Architecture  
 420 North Front Street  
 McHenry, IL 60050-5507  
 T. 815.385.1778 F. 815.385.1761  
 www.sfcgroupinc.com  
 •McHenry, IL •Yorkville, IL •New Lenox, IL •Chicago, IL

# PROPOSED PLANS OAK STREET RESURFACING

SHEET ORIENTATION

|               |                      |
|---------------|----------------------|
| DATE:         | 8/21/09              |
| HORIZ. SCALE: | 1" = 50'             |
| DWN. BY:      | DSN, BY: CHK, BY: TH |
| JPG:          |                      |
| SECTION NO.:  | 09-00033-00-RS       |
| SHEET NO.:    | 7                    |



- NOTES:**
1. SEE TYPICAL SECTION AND DISTRICT 1 DETAIL TC-13 FOR PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS.
  2. SEE DISTRICT 1 DETAIL BD-32 FOR HMA SURF REM BUTT JT DETAIL.
  3. SEE SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES FOR HMA SURF REM DRIVEWAY BUTT JT DETAILS.

**LEGEND**

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL - BUTT JOINT          |
|  | HOT MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, VARIABLE DEPTH       |
|  | HOT MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL - DRIVEWAY BUTT JOINT |

PROJECT NO. ARA-9003(439)  
 JOB NO. C-91-879-09

COMPANY NAME: Smith  
 PROJECT CONTACT: CONTACT  
 CLIENT: CLIENT  
 PEN TABLE: standard-trans.tbl  
 PLOT DRIVER: pdf4.dwt-t144h  
 8/21/2009 3:17:38 PM 090K7-PLN-03.dgn

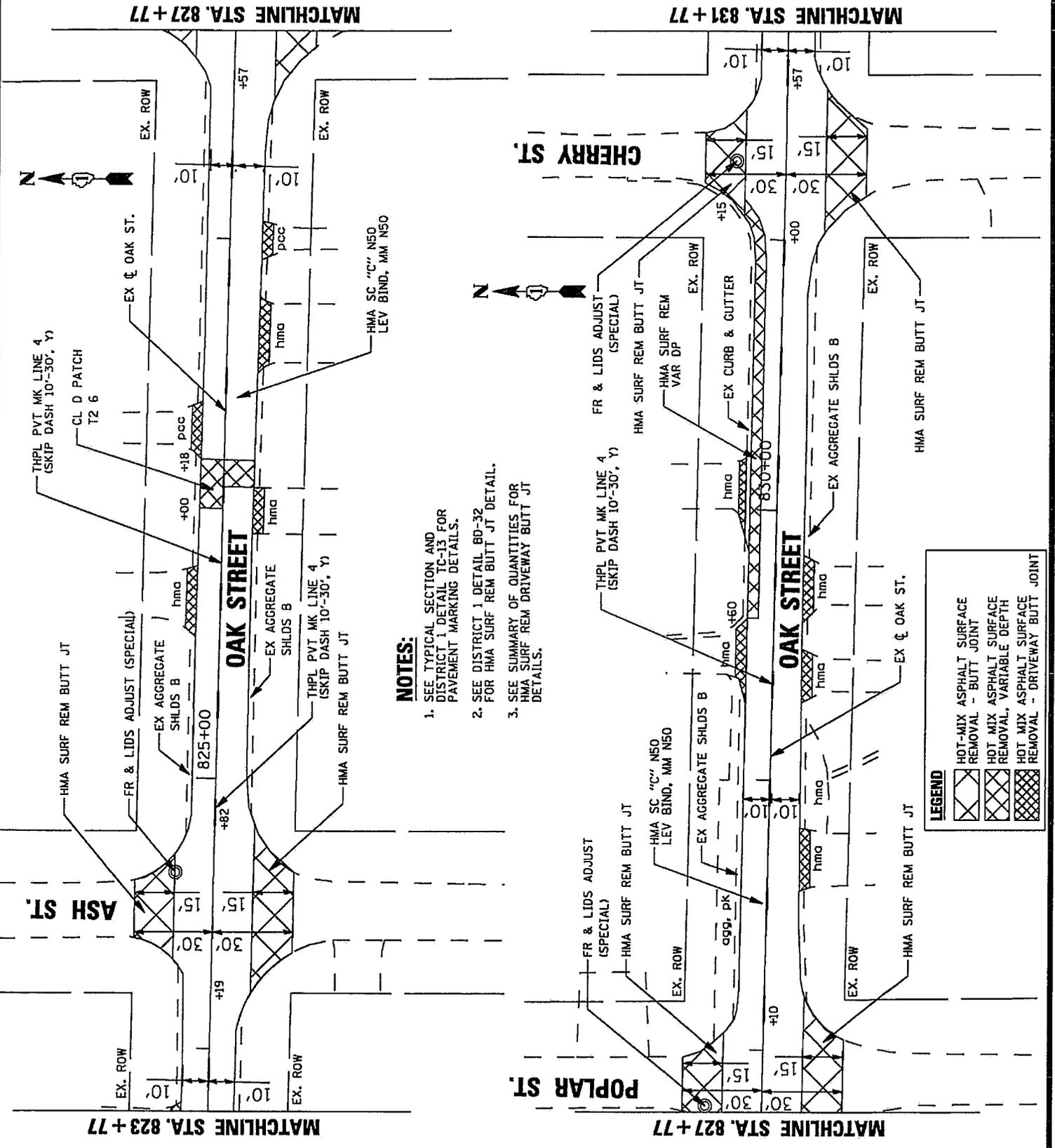
|    |       |    |
|----|-------|----|
| 1  | DATE: | BR |
| 2  |       |    |
| 3  |       |    |
| 4  |       |    |
| 5  |       |    |
| 6  |       |    |
| 7  |       |    |
| 8  |       |    |
| 9  |       |    |
| 10 |       |    |

Illinois Professional Design Firm # 184-0001108  
**SBC Group, Inc.**  
 Engineering • Surveying • Planning  
 Landscaping Architecture  
 420 North Front Street  
 McHenry, IL 60050-5307  
 L 815.385.1778 / 815.385.1781  
 www.sbcgroupinc.com  
 McHenry, IL • Yorkville • New Lenox, IL • Chicago, IL

# PROPOSED PLANS OAK STREET RESURFACING

SHEET ORIENTATION

|               |                     |
|---------------|---------------------|
| DATE:         | 8/21/09             |
| HORIZ. SCALE: | 1" = 50'            |
| DWN. BY:      | DSN, B.Y., CHK. BY: |
| JPG           | JPG, TH             |
| SECTION NO.   | 09-00033-00-RS      |
| SHEET NO.     | 8                   |



- NOTES:**
1. SEE TYPICAL SECTION AND DISTRICT 1 DETAIL TC-13 FOR PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS.
  2. SEE DISTRICT 1 DETAIL BD-32 FOR HMA SURF REM BUTT JT DETAIL.
  3. SEE SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES FOR HMA SURF REM DRIVEWAY BUTT JT DETAILS.

**LEGEND**

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL - BUTT JOINT          |
|  | HOT MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, VARIABLE DEPTH       |
|  | HOT MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL - DRIVEWAY BUTT JOINT |

PROJECT NO. ARA-9003(139)  
 JOB NO. C-91-879-09

COMPANY NAME: Smith  
 PROJECT CONTACT: CONTACT  
 CLIENT: CLIENT  
 PLOT DRIVER: pd4.dct-11444  
 PEN TABLE: s1ondr-d-trona.tbl  
 8/21/2009 3:17:43 PM 0907-PLN-04.dgn

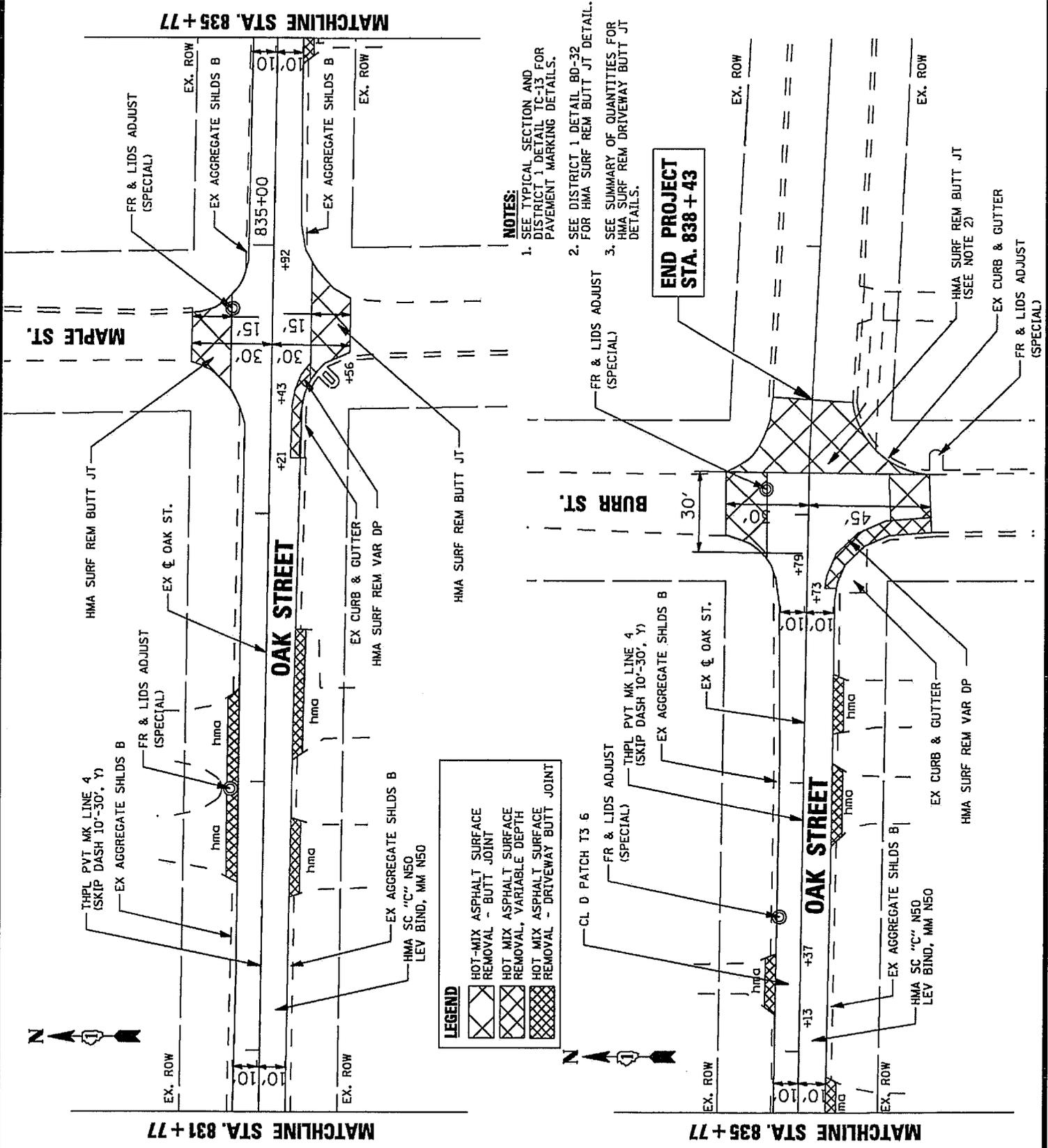
| NO. | DATE | BY | REVISIONS |
|-----|------|----|-----------|
| 1   |      |    |           |
| 2   |      |    |           |
| 3   |      |    |           |
| 4   |      |    |           |
| 5   |      |    |           |
| 6   |      |    |           |
| 7   |      |    |           |
| 8   |      |    |           |
| 9   |      |    |           |

Illinois Professional Design Firm # 184-000108  
**SEC Group, Inc.**  
 • Engineering • Surveying • Planning  
 • Landscape Architecture  
 420 North Front Street  
 Mchenry, IL 60050-5507  
 L 815.385.1778 F 815.385.1781  
 www.secgroup.com  
 Mchenry, IL • Yorkville, IL • New Lenox, IL • Chicago, IL

# PROPOSED PLANS OAK STREET RESURFACING

SHEET ORIENTATION

|               |                        |                       |                            |             |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| DATE: 8/21/09 | HORIZ. SCALE: 1" = 50' | DWN. BY: DSN, BJK, TH | SECTION NO. 09-00033-00-RS | SHEET NO. 9 |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-------------|



PROJECT NO. ARA-9003(439)  
 JOB NO. C-91-875-09

PLN DRIVER: pdt/det-tt/fah  
 PEN TABLE: bendor-d-tronaz.rtl  
 8/21/2009 3:27:48 PM 09017-PLN-05.dgn

COMPANY NAME: Smith  
 PROJECT CONTACT: CONTACT  
 CLIENT: CLIENT

|           |           |
|-----------|-----------|
| 10        | REVISIONS |
| 9         |           |
| 8         |           |
| 7         |           |
| 6         |           |
| 5         |           |
| 4         |           |
| 3         |           |
| 2         |           |
| 1         |           |
| DATE: BY: |           |

Illinois Professional Design Firm # 184-000108

**SFC Group, Inc.**

• Engineering • Surveying • Planning  
 • Landscape Architecture  
 420 North Front Street,  
 Mchenry, IL 60050-5507  
 T 815.385.1778 F 815.385.1781  
 www.sfcgroupinc.com

•Mchenry, IL •Yorkville, IL •New Lenox, IL •Chicago, IL

# DISTRICT 1 DETAILS

## DETAILS

### BD-08

SHEET ORIENTATION

|               |                   |
|---------------|-------------------|
| DATE:         | 8/21/09           |
| HORIZ. SCALE: | N.T.S.            |
| DWN. BY:      | OSN. BY: CHK. BY: |
| IDOT          | IDOT              |
| PROJECT NO.   | 09-00033-00-R5    |
| SHEET NO.     | 10                |

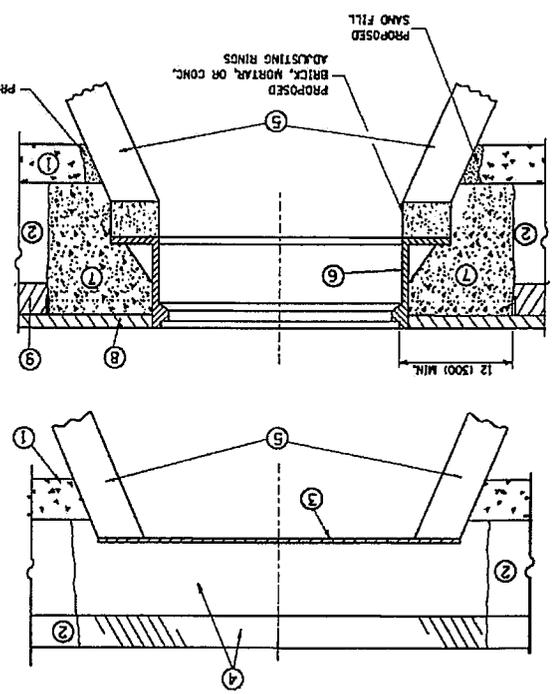
## DETAILS FOR FRAMES AND LIDS ADJUSTMENT WITH MILLING

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES (MILLIMETERS) UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN

EXISTING BROKEN FRAMES AND LIDS SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF BY THE CONTRACTOR AND SHALL BE REPLACED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. REPAIRMENT FRAMES AND LIDS WILL BE PAID FOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE 109.04 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS UNLESS A SEPARATE PAY ITEM HAS BEEN PROVIDED. IF THE EXISTING LIDS ARE OPEN, THE FRAME WILL BE ADJUSTED TO THE ELEVATION OF THE MILLED PAVEMENT SURFACE PRIOR TO THE MILLING OPERATION. THE FRAME WILL NOT BE REMOVED AND COVERED BY THE METAL PLATE. CITY OF CHICAGO CASTINGS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THE CITY AND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY FOR REMOVAL AND DISPOSITION OF THE CASTINGS. THE METAL PLATE USED TO COVER THE STRUCTURE SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR. WHEN STRUCTURES ARE TO BE ADJUSTED OR RECONSTRUCTED, NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY BUT WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE COST OF THE CORRESPONDING PAY ITEM.

- LEGEND**
- ① SUB-BASE GRANULAR MATERIAL
  - ② EXISTING PAVEMENT
  - ③ 36 19001 DIAMETER METAL PLATE
  - ④ PROPOSED CRUSHED STONE AND HMA SURFACE MIX
  - ⑤ EXISTING STRUCTURE
  - ⑥ FRAME AND LID (SEE NOTES)
  - ⑦ CLASS SI CONCRETE OR HMA SURFACE COURSE OR HMA BINDER COURSE
  - ⑧ PROPOSED HMA SURFACE COURSE
  - ⑨ PROPOSED HMA BINDER COURSE

THE PROCEDURE EXPLAINED ABOVE SHALL CONFORM TO THE APPLICABLE PORTIONS OF SECTIONS 553, 406, 602, AND 603 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.



- CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES**
- STAGE 1 BEFORE PAVEMENT MILLING**
- A) REMOVE A MINIMUM OF 12 (300) OF THE PAVEMENT FROM AROUND THE STRUCTURE.
  - B) REMOVE THE EXISTING FRAME AND LID FROM THE STRUCTURE.
  - C) COVER THE STRUCTURE OPENING WITH A 36 19001 DIAMETER METAL PLATE.
  - D) BACKFILL WITH CRUSHED STONE AND A MINIMUM 1/2 (40) THICK HMA SURFACE MIX APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
- STAGE 2 AFTER PAVEMENT MILLING**
- A) REMOVE THE HMA SURFACE MIX AND CRUSHED STONE.
  - B) INSTALL THE FRAME AND LID ADJUST THE FRAME TO ITS FINAL SURFACE ELEVATION.
  - C) THE SURROUNDING SPACE SHALL BE FILLED WITH CLASS SI CONCRETE OR HMA SURFACE COURSE OR HMA BINDER EXISTING BASE COURSE OR THE BINDER COURSE.

|               |                |
|---------------|----------------|
| DATE:         | 8/21/09        |
| HORIZ. SCALE: | N.T.S.         |
| DWN. BY:      | DSN. BY:       |
| CHK. BY:      | IDOT           |
| PROJECT NO.   | 09-00033-00-RS |
| SHEET NO.     | 11             |

SHEET ORIENTATION

# DISTRICT 1 DETAILS

## DETAILS

### BD-22

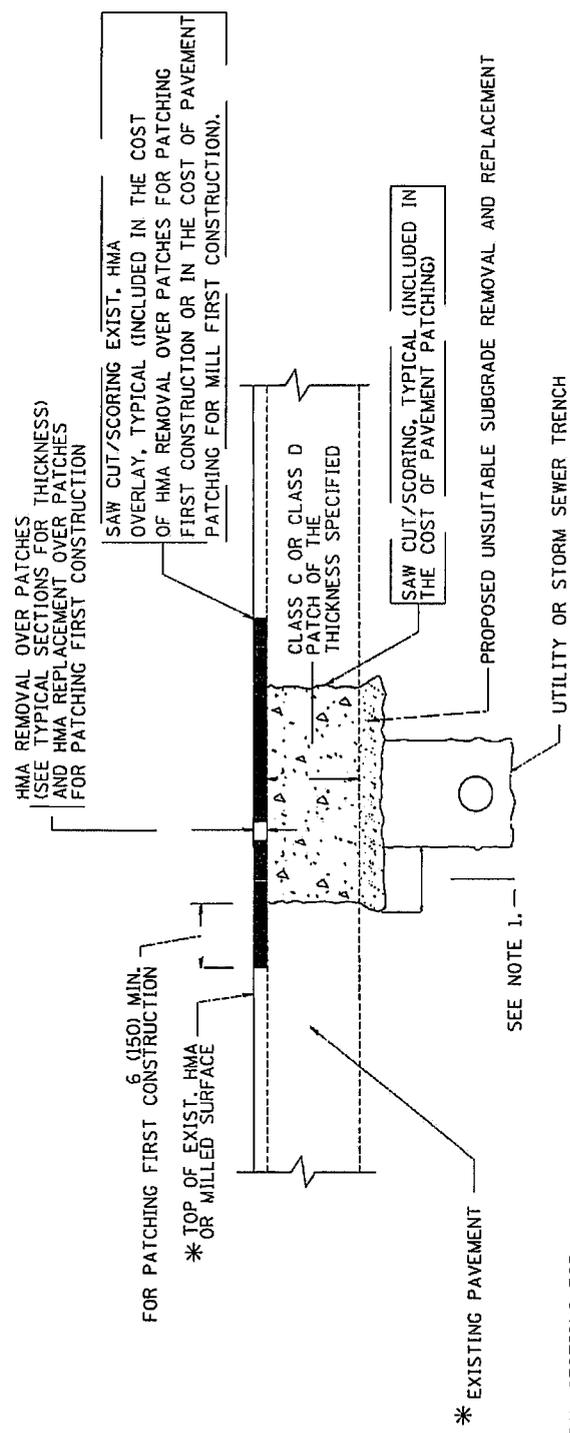
Illinois Professional Design Firm # 184-000109

**SBC Group, Inc.**

• Engineering • Surveying • Planning  
• Landscape Architecture  
420 North Front Street  
McHenry, IL 60050-5607  
T 815.385.1778 F 815.385.1781  
www.sbcgroupinc.com

• Chicago, IL • New Lenox, IL • Yorkville, IL • McHenry, IL

|           |       |     |
|-----------|-------|-----|
| REVISIONS | DATE: | BY: |
|           |       |     |
|           |       |     |
|           |       |     |
|           |       |     |
|           |       |     |
|           |       |     |
|           |       |     |
|           |       |     |
|           |       |     |



\* SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR THICKNESS AND MATERIALS

- NOTES:**
1. THE WIDTH OF THE FULL DEPTH PATCH OVER A TRENCH SHALL BE 12 (300) WIDER ON EACH SIDE OF THE TRENCH.
  2. FOR METHOD OF MEASUREMENT AND BASIS OF PAYMENT, SEE RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISION "PATCHING WITH HOT-MIX ASPHALT OVERLAY REMOVAL".
- SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION (PATCHING FIRST):**
1. REMOVE THE EXISTING HMA MATERIAL OVER THE AREA TO BE PATCHED.
  2. REMOVE AND REPLACE WITH CLASS C OR D PATCH.
  3. REPLACE HMA MATERIAL OVER THE AREA TO BE PATCHED.
- SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION (MILLING FIRST):**
1. MILL HMA FIRST IF THERE IS AT LEAST 4 1/2 INCHES OR MORE OF HMA MATERIAL ON TOP OF THE EXISTING PAVEMENT OR IF THE PAVEMENT IS FULL DEPTH HMA. A MINIMUM OF 2 INCHES OF HMA MATERIAL SHALL BE IN PLACE AFTER MILLING.
  2. REMOVE AND REPLACE WITH FULL DEPTH CLASS D PATCHES TO TOP OF MILLED SURFACE.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED



|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | DATE: BY: |
| 2  |           |
| 3  |           |
| 4  |           |
| 5  |           |
| 6  |           |
| 7  |           |
| 8  |           |
| 9  |           |
| 10 |           |

Illinois Professional Design Firm # 184-000108  
**SBC Group, Inc.**  
 Engineering • Surveying • Planning  
 Landscape Architecture  
 420 North Front Street  
 McHenry, IL 60050-5507  
 L 815.385.1778 F 815.385.1781  
 www.sbcgroupinc.com  
 McHenry, IL • Yorkville, IL • New Lenox, IL • Chicago, IL

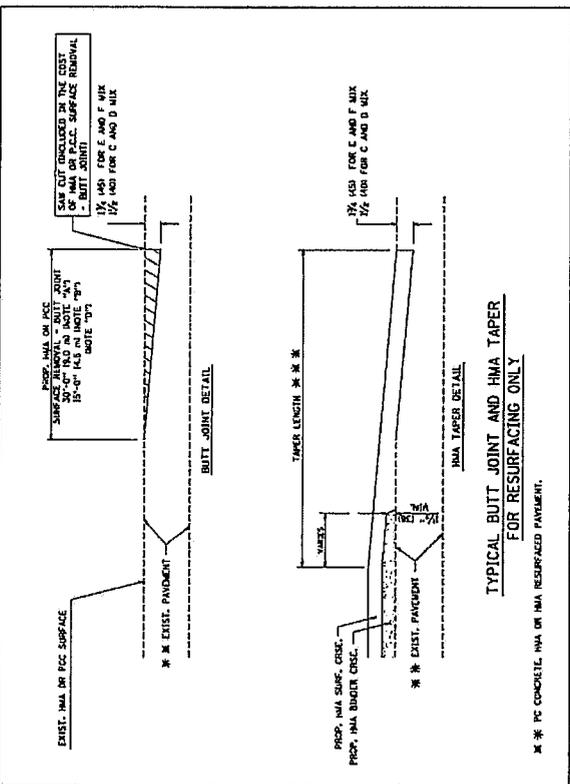
# DISTRICT 1 DETAILS

## DETAILS

### BD-32

SHEET ORIENTATION

|                                 |
|---------------------------------|
| DATE: 8/21/09                   |
| HORIZ. SCALE: N.T.S.            |
| DWN. BY: DSN, BY: CHK, BY: IDOT |
| PROJECT NO. 09-0003-00-RS       |
| SHEET NO. 13                    |



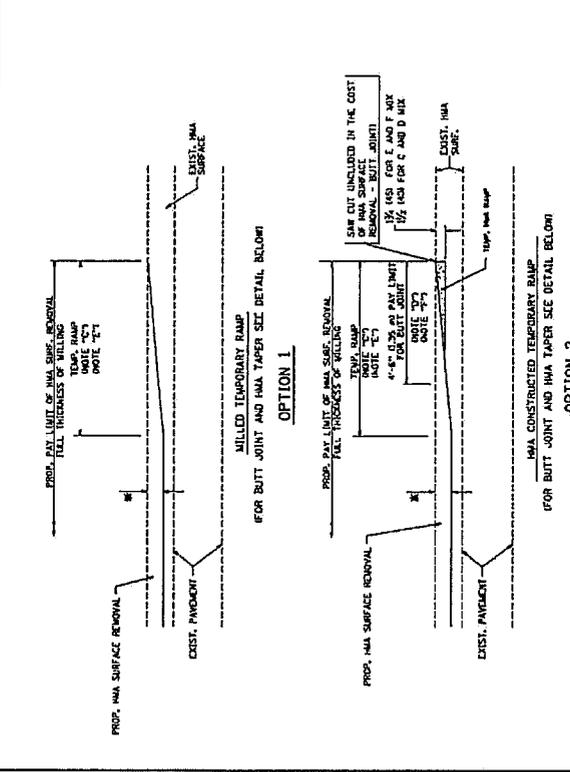
**TYPICAL BUTT JOINT AND HMA TAPER FOR RESURFACING ONLY**

\* \* \* PC CONCRETE HMA OR HMA RESURFACING PAVEMENT.

**NOTES**

- MAINLINE ROADWAYS AND MAJOR SIDE ROADS.
- MINOR SIDE ROADS.
- THE HMA BINDER SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IMMEDIATELY UPON REMOVAL OF THE EXISTING HMA SURFACE.
- THE BUTT JOINT SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IMMEDIATELY UPON REMOVAL PRIOR TO PLACING THE PROPOSED HMA COURSES.
- TAPER THE TEMP. RAMP AT A RATE OF 3'-0" PER 1' HMA AND 4" PER 1" HMA. INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL OF THE 4'-0" (1.03 M) TEMP. RAMP IS INCLUDED IN COST OF HMA SURFACE REMOVAL - BUTT JOINT.
- SEE ARTICLE 408.04 AND 408.04A OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HMA AND/OR PCC SURFACE REMOVAL, BUTT JOINT.
- SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR MILLING THICKNESS.
- SEE NOTE 10-2-03 ON PER 1' (0.30 M) RESURFACING NOTE 10-2-03 ON PER 1' (0.30 M) RESURFACING NOTE 10-2-03.

**BASIS OF PAYMENT:**  
 THE BUTT JOINT WILL BE PAID FOR AT THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE FOR HMA SURFACE REMOVAL - BUTT JOINT, OR FOR HMA SURFACE REMOVAL - BUTT JOINT, OR FOR MILLING EACH CONCRETE SURFACE REMOVAL - BUTT JOINT.



**TYPICAL BUTT JOINT AND HMA TAPER FOR MILLING AND RESURFACING**

\* \* \* HMA SURF. REMOVAL - BUTT JOINT.

**NOTES**

- MAINLINE ROADWAYS AND MAJOR SIDE ROADS.
- MINOR SIDE ROADS.
- THE HMA BINDER SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IMMEDIATELY UPON REMOVAL OF THE EXISTING HMA SURFACE.
- THE BUTT JOINT SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IMMEDIATELY UPON REMOVAL PRIOR TO PLACING THE PROPOSED HMA COURSES.
- TAPER THE TEMP. RAMP AT A RATE OF 3'-0" PER 1' HMA AND 4" PER 1" HMA. INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL OF THE 4'-0" (1.03 M) TEMP. RAMP IS INCLUDED IN COST OF HMA SURFACE REMOVAL - BUTT JOINT.
- SEE ARTICLE 408.04 AND 408.04A OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HMA AND/OR PCC SURFACE REMOVAL, BUTT JOINT.
- SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR MILLING THICKNESS.
- SEE NOTE 10-2-03 ON PER 1' (0.30 M) RESURFACING NOTE 10-2-03 ON PER 1' (0.30 M) RESURFACING NOTE 10-2-03.

**BASIS OF PAYMENT:**  
 THE BUTT JOINT WILL BE PAID FOR AT THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE FOR HMA SURFACE REMOVAL - BUTT JOINT, OR FOR MILLING EACH CONCRETE SURFACE REMOVAL - BUTT JOINT.

|                       |                           |                              |                                 |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| REVISED - M. DE TONG  | REVISED - R. BARR, D03-11 | STATE OF ILLINOIS            | BUTT JOINT AND HMA TAPER DETAIL |
| DESIGNED - M. DE TONG | DESIGNED - M. DE TONG     | DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION | HMA TAPER DETAIL                |
| DRAWN - M. DE TONG    | DRAWN - M. DE TONG        | SCALE: NONE                  | SHEET NO. 1 OF 1                |
| CHECKED - M. DE TONG  | CHECKED - M. DE TONG      |                              |                                 |
| DATE - 08-11-09       | DATE - 08-11-09           |                              |                                 |

PROJECT NO. ARA-9003(439)  
 JOB NO. C-91-879-09

COMPANY NAME: Smith  
 PROJECT CONTACT: CLIENT

PLT DRIVER pdt.DET-11f.djt  
 PEN TABLE: r.ponder@trans.illinois.gov  
 8/21/2009 3:05:05 PM 0907-Dist-04.dgn

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| 10        |     |
| 9         |     |
| 8         |     |
| 7         |     |
| 6         |     |
| 5         |     |
| 4         |     |
| 3         |     |
| 2         |     |
| 1         |     |
| DATE:     | BY: |
| REVISIONS |     |

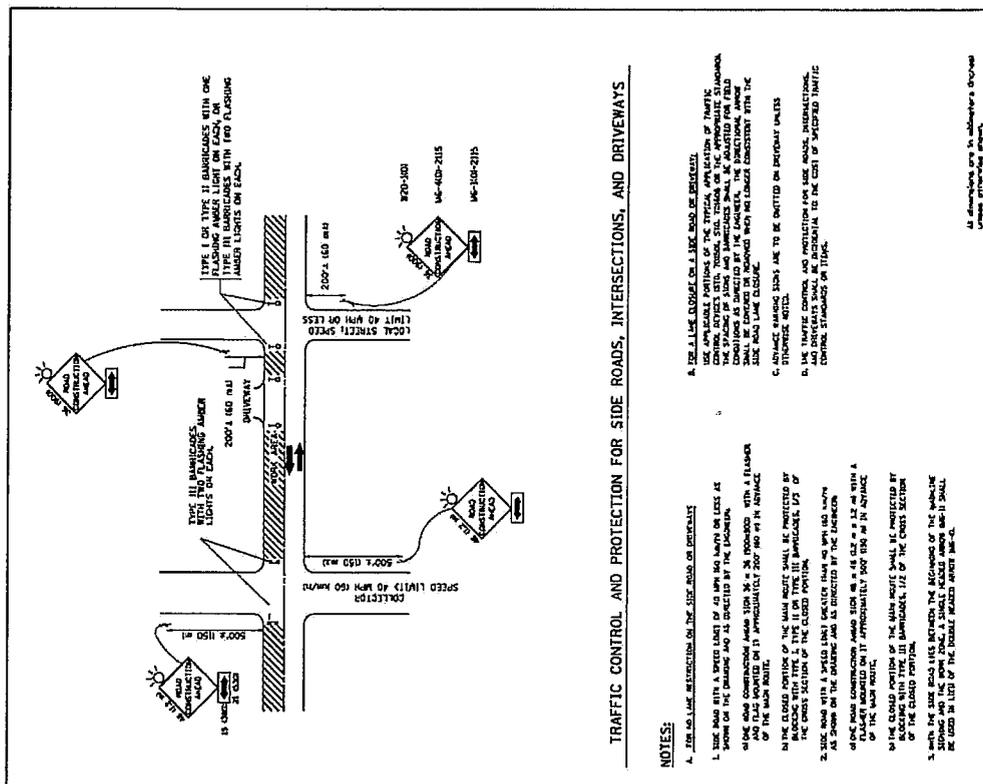
Illinois Professional Design Firm # 184-000108  
**S&C Group, Inc.**  
 • Engineering • Surveying • Planning  
 • Landscape Architecture  
 420 North Front Street  
 Mchenry, IL 60050-5507  
 L 815.385.1778 F 815.385.1781  
 www.scegroupph.com  
 •Mchenry, IL •Yorkville, IL •New Lenox, IL •Chicago, IL

# DISTRICT 1 DETAILS

## TC-10

SHEET ORIENTATION

|               |               |
|---------------|---------------|
| DATE:         | 8/21/09       |
| HORIZ. SCALE: | N.T.S.        |
| CHK. BY:      | DOT           |
| DSN. BY:      | DOT           |
| PROJECT NO.   | 09-0033-00-RS |
| SHEET NO.     | 14            |



### TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION FOR SIDE ROADS, INTERSECTIONS, AND DRIVEWAYS

#### NOTES:

1. THE MAIN ROAD WITH A SPEED LIMIT OF 40 MPH OR LESS SHALL BE PROTECTED BY TYPE I BARRICADES AND TYPE II BARRICADES WITH FLASHING AMBER LIGHTS ON EACH SIDE OF THE DRIVEWAY AND AT APPROXIMATELY 200' AND 400' IN ADVANCE OF THE MAIN ROAD.
2. THE MAIN ROAD WITH A SPEED LIMIT OF 60 MPH OR MORE SHALL BE PROTECTED BY TYPE III BARRICADES, 1/2 OF THE ROAD WIDTH FROM THE DRIVEWAY AND AT APPROXIMATELY 200' AND 400' IN ADVANCE OF THE MAIN ROAD.
3. THE MAIN ROAD WITH A SPEED LIMIT OF 40 MPH OR LESS SHALL BE PROTECTED BY TYPE I BARRICADES WITH FLASHING AMBER LIGHTS ON EACH SIDE OF THE DRIVEWAY AND AT APPROXIMATELY 200' AND 400' IN ADVANCE OF THE MAIN ROAD.
4. THE MAIN ROAD WITH A SPEED LIMIT OF 40 MPH OR LESS SHALL BE PROTECTED BY TYPE I BARRICADES WITH FLASHING AMBER LIGHTS ON EACH SIDE OF THE DRIVEWAY AND AT APPROXIMATELY 200' AND 400' IN ADVANCE OF THE MAIN ROAD.
5. THE MAIN ROAD WITH A SPEED LIMIT OF 40 MPH OR LESS SHALL BE PROTECTED BY TYPE I BARRICADES WITH FLASHING AMBER LIGHTS ON EACH SIDE OF THE DRIVEWAY AND AT APPROXIMATELY 200' AND 400' IN ADVANCE OF THE MAIN ROAD.
6. THE MAIN ROAD WITH A SPEED LIMIT OF 40 MPH OR LESS SHALL BE PROTECTED BY TYPE I BARRICADES WITH FLASHING AMBER LIGHTS ON EACH SIDE OF THE DRIVEWAY AND AT APPROXIMATELY 200' AND 400' IN ADVANCE OF THE MAIN ROAD.
7. THE MAIN ROAD WITH A SPEED LIMIT OF 40 MPH OR LESS SHALL BE PROTECTED BY TYPE I BARRICADES WITH FLASHING AMBER LIGHTS ON EACH SIDE OF THE DRIVEWAY AND AT APPROXIMATELY 200' AND 400' IN ADVANCE OF THE MAIN ROAD.
8. THE MAIN ROAD WITH A SPEED LIMIT OF 40 MPH OR LESS SHALL BE PROTECTED BY TYPE I BARRICADES WITH FLASHING AMBER LIGHTS ON EACH SIDE OF THE DRIVEWAY AND AT APPROXIMATELY 200' AND 400' IN ADVANCE OF THE MAIN ROAD.
9. THE MAIN ROAD WITH A SPEED LIMIT OF 40 MPH OR LESS SHALL BE PROTECTED BY TYPE I BARRICADES WITH FLASHING AMBER LIGHTS ON EACH SIDE OF THE DRIVEWAY AND AT APPROXIMATELY 200' AND 400' IN ADVANCE OF THE MAIN ROAD.
10. THE MAIN ROAD WITH A SPEED LIMIT OF 40 MPH OR LESS SHALL BE PROTECTED BY TYPE I BARRICADES WITH FLASHING AMBER LIGHTS ON EACH SIDE OF THE DRIVEWAY AND AT APPROXIMATELY 200' AND 400' IN ADVANCE OF THE MAIN ROAD.

|   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| STATE OF ILLINOIS   | DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION |
| TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION FOR SIDE ROADS, INTERSECTIONS, AND DRIVEWAYS | SHEET NO. 14 OF 14 SHEETS    |
| SCALE: AS SHOWN   | DATE: 8/21/09                |
| DESIGNED BY: JVA  | DRAWN BY: JVA                |
| CHECKED BY: JVA   | DATE: 8/21/09                |
| APPROVED BY: JVA  | DATE: 8/21/09                |

COMPANY NAME: Smith  
 PROJECT CONTACT: CONTACT  
 CLIENT CONTACT: CONTACT

PLAT DRIVER: 184-000108  
 PEN TABLE: 184-000108  
 DATE: 8/21/2009 3:28:08 PM 09017-Dist-1-05.dgn

PROJECT NO. ARA-9003(439)  
 JOB NO. C-91-879-09



|                 |                         |        |                             |         |                              |                 |                            |        |                                |
|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|---------|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|
| ABV             | ABOVE                   | DC     | DEGREE OF CURVE             | INST    | INSTALLATION                 | RR              | RAILROAD                   | T      | TANGENT DISTANCE               |
| A/C             | ACCESS CONTROL          | DET    | DEPRESSOR                   | IDS     | INVERT                       | RBS             | RAILROAD SPIKE             | T, R   | TANGENT RUNOUT DISTANCE        |
| AC              | ACRE                    | DIA    | DIAMETER                    | IP      | IRON PIPE                    | RFS             | REFLECTIVE STAKE           | TEL    | TELEPHONE                      |
| ADJ             | ADJUST                  | DIST   | DISTRICT                    | IR      | IRON ROD                     | REF             | REFLECTIVE CONCRETE        | TB     | TELEPHONE BOX                  |
| AS              | AERIAL SURVEYS          | DOM    | DOMESTIC                    | JT      | JOINT                        | RCP             | REINFORCED CONCRETE        | TP     | TELEPHONE POLE                 |
| AGG             | AGGREGATE               | kg     | DOUBLE                      | kg      | KILOGRAM                     | REINF           | REINFORCEMENT              | TEMP   | TEMPORARY                      |
| AH              | AHEAD                   | km     | DOWNSIDE ELEVATION          | km      | KILOMETER                    | REM             | REMOVAL                    | TD     | TITLE DRAIN                    |
| APT             | APARTMENT               | LN     | DRAINAGE OR DRIVE           | LN      | LANE                         | RC              | REMOVE CROWN               | TBE    | TO BE EXTENDED                 |
| ASPH            | ASPHALT                 | LS     | DRAINAGE INLET OR DRIVE     | LS      | LANDSCAPING                  | REP             | REPLACEMENT                | TBR    | TO BE REMOVED                  |
| AUX             | AUXILIARY               | LP     | DRAINAGE INLET OR DROP      | LP      | LEFT                         | REST            | RESTAURANT                 | TBS    | TO BE SAVED                    |
| AGS             | AUXILIARY GAS VALVE     | LT     | DRIVEWAY                    | LT      | LIGHT POLE                   | RESURF          | RESURFACING                | TWP    | TOWNSHIP                       |
| AVE             | AVENUE                  | DCT    | DUCT                        | LT      | LIGHTING                     | RET             | RETAINING                  | TR     | TRAVEL                         |
| AX              | AXIS OF ROTATION        | EA     | EACH                        | LF      | LITER OR L INEAR FEET        | RT              | RIGHT                      | TS     | TRAFFIC SIGNAL                 |
| BK              | BACK                    | EB     | EASTBOUND                   | L       | LITER OR CURVE LENGTH        | ROW             | RIGHT-OF-WAY               | TSB    | TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROL BOX     |
| B-B             | BACK TO BACK            | EOP    | EDGE OF PAVEMENT            | LC      | LONG CHORD                   | RD              | ROAD                       | TSC    | TRAFFIC SIGNAL CENTER          |
| BKPL            | BACKPLATE               | E-CL   | EDGE TO CENTERLINE          | LNG     | LONGITUDINAL                 | ROWY            | ROADWAY                    | TRV    | TRANSVERSE                     |
| B               | BARN                    | E-E    | EDGE TO EDGE                | L SUM   | LUMP SUM                     | RTE             | ROUTE                      | TRVL   | TRAVEL                         |
| BGN             | BARRICADE               | EL     | ELEVATION                   | MACH    | MACHINE                      | SAN             | SANITARY                   | TRN    | TURN                           |
| BGR             | BEGIN                   | ENTR   | ENTRANCE                    | MB      | MAIL BOX                     | SANS            | SANITARY SEWER             | TY     | TYPE                           |
| BM              | BENCHMARK               | EXC    | EXCAVATION                  | WH      | WANTHOLE                     | SEC             | SECTION                    | T-A    | TYPE A                         |
| BIND            | BINDER                  | EX     | EXISTING                    | MATL    | MATERIAL                     | SEED            | SEEDING                    | TYP    | TYPICAL                        |
| BIT             | BITUMINOUS              | EXPWAY | EXPRESSWAY                  | MED     | METHOD                       | SHAP            | SHAPING                    | UNDGND | UNDERGROUND                    |
| BTM             | BOTTOM                  | E      | EXTERNAL DISTANCE OF        | m       | METER                        | S               | SHEET                      | USGS   | U. S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY        |
| BLVD            | BULEVARD                | E      | HORIZONTAL CURVE            | M       | METHOD                       | SHLD            | SHOULDER                   | USEL   | UPSTREAM ELEVATION             |
| BRK             | BRICK                   | E      | HORIZONTAL CURVE TO         | m       | MILLIMETER                   | SHD             | SHOULDER OR SOUTHWEST      | USFL   | UPSTREAM FLOWLINE              |
| BRK             | BRICK                   | E      | OFFSET DISTANCE TO          | mm      | MILLIMETER                   | SW              | SIGNAL                     | UTIL   | UTILITY                        |
| BLOG            | BUILDING                | F-F    | FACE TO FACE                | mm DIA  | MILLIMETER DIAMETER          | STG             | SIGNAL                     | VBOX   | VALVE BOX                      |
| BLDG            | BUILDING                | F-A    | FEDERAL AID                 | MIX     | MIXTURE                      | SIG             | SIGNAL                     | VLT    | VAULT                          |
| C/P             | CATCH BASIN             | F-AI   | FEDERAL AID INTERSTATE      | MBH     | MODIFIED HOME                | SOD             | SODDING                    | VLT    | VAULT                          |
| CB              | CATCH BASIN             | F-AL   | FEDERAL AID PRIMARY         | MOD     | MODIFIED                     | SM              | SOLID MEDIUM               | VEH    | VEHICLE                        |
| C-C             | CENTER TO CENTER        | F-AS   | FEDERAL AID SECONDARY       | MFT     | MOTOR FUEL TAX               | SB              | SOUTHBOUND                 | VEH    | VEHICLE                        |
| CL              | CENTERLINE OR CLEARANCE | F-AUS  | FEDERAL AID URBAN SECONDARY | N & C   | NAIL & CAP                   | SPL             | SPECIAL                    | VERT   | VERTICAL                       |
| CL-E            | CENTERLINE TO EDGE      | FP     | FENCE POST                  | N & W   | NAIL & WASHER                | SD              | SPECIAL DITCH              | VC     | VERTICAL CURVE                 |
| CL-F            | CENTERLINE TO FACE      | FE     | FIELD ENTRANCE              | NOAA    | NATIONAL OCEANIC ATMOSPHERIC | SO FT           | SQUARE FEET                | VPC    | VERTICAL POINT OF INTERSECTION |
| CRT             | CERTIFIED               | FH     | FIRE HYDRANT                | N & W   | NATIONAL OCEANIC ATMOSPHERIC | mm <sup>2</sup> | SQUARE MILLIMETER          | VPT    | VERTICAL POINT OF TANGENCY     |
| CHSLD           | CHISELED                | FL     | FLOW LINE                   | NC      | NORMAL CROWN                 | SO YD           | SQUARE YARD                | WM     | WATER METER                    |
| CS              | CITY STREET             | FL     | FOUNDATION                  | NC      | NORMAL CROWN                 | STB             | STABILIZED                 | WM     | WATER METER                    |
| CP              | CITY PIPE               | FB     | FOOT BRIDGE                 | NB      | NORTHBOUND                   | STB             | STABILIZED                 | WV     | WATER VALVE                    |
| CS              | CITY PIPE               | FDN    | FOUNDATION                  | NW      | NORTHWEST                    | STB             | STABILIZED                 | WV     | WATER VALVE                    |
| CLSD            | CLOSED LID              | FR     | FRAME & GRATE               | NE      | NORTHEAST                    | STB             | STABILIZED                 | WV     | WATER VALVE                    |
| CLID            | CLOSED LID              | F&G    | FRAME & GRATE               | NW      | NORTHWEST                    | STB             | STABILIZED                 | WV     | WATER VALVE                    |
| CT              | COURT OR COURT          | FRWAY  | FREEWAY                     | OLID    | OPEN LID                     | SR              | STATE ROUTE                | W      | WESTBOUND                      |
| COMB            | COMBINATION             | GAL    | GALLON                      | PAT     | PATTERN                      | STA             | STATION                    | W      | WESTBOUND                      |
| C               | COMMERCIAL BUILDING     | G      | GALVANIZED                  | PVD     | PAVED                        | SS              | STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARDRAIL | W      | WITHOUT                        |
| CE              | COMMERCIAL ENTRANCE     | G      | GARAGE                      | PVMT    | PAVEMENT                     | SS              | STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARDRAIL | W      | WITHOUT                        |
| CONC            | CONCRETE                | GM     | GAS METER                   | PM      | PAVEMENT MARKING             | STY             | STORY                      | W      | WITHOUT                        |
| CONST           | CONSTRUCT               | GV     | GAS VALVE                   | PE      | PEDESTAL                     | STR             | STRUCTURE                  | W      | WITHOUT                        |
| CONTD           | CONTINUED               | GRAN   | GRANULAR                    | PNT     | POINT                        | STR             | STRUCTURE                  | W      | WITHOUT                        |
| CONTD           | CONTINUED               | GR     | GRAVEL                      | PC      | POINT OF INTERSECTION OF     | S. E. RUN       | SUPERELEVATION RUNOFF      | W      | WITHOUT                        |
| CONT            | CONTINUOUS              | GRVL   | GRAVEL                      | PI      | POINT OF INTERSECTION OF     | S. E. RUN       | SUPERELEVATION RUNOFF      | W      | WITHOUT                        |
| COR             | CORNER                  | GND    | GROUND                      | PRC     | POINT OF REVERSE CURVE       | SURF            | SURFACE                    | W      | WITHOUT                        |
| CORR            | CORRUGATED METAL PIPE   | GUT    | GUTTER                      | PT      | POINT OF TANGENCY            | SMK             | SURVEY MARKER              | W      | WITHOUT                        |
| CMP             | CORRUGATED METAL PIPE   | CP     | CITY PIPE                   | POT     | POINT ON TANGENT             |                 |                            |        |                                |
| CNTY            | COUNTY                  | CW     | CITY WIRE                   | POLYETH | POLYETHYLENE                 |                 |                            |        |                                |
| CH              | COUNTY HIGHWAY          | HH     | HANDHOLE                    | PCC     | PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE     |                 |                            |        |                                |
| CSE             | COURSE                  | HATCH  | HATCHING                    | PP      | PRIME                        |                 |                            |        |                                |
| XSECT           | CROSS SECTION           | HD     | HEAD                        | PRM     | PRIME                        |                 |                            |        |                                |
| m <sup>3</sup>  | CUBIC METER             | HD     | HEADWALL                    | PE      | PRIVATE ENTRANCE             |                 |                            |        |                                |
| mm <sup>3</sup> | CUBIC MILLIMETER        | HO     | HOUSING                     | PROF    | PROFILE                      |                 |                            |        |                                |
| CU YD           | CUBIC YARD              | ha     | HECTARE                     | PCL     | PROFILE GRADELINE            |                 |                            |        |                                |
| CULV            | CULVERT                 | HMA    | HOT MIX ASPHALT             | PROJ    | PROJECT                      |                 |                            |        |                                |
| C&G             | CURB & GUTTER           | HWHY   | HIGHWAY                     | P. C.   | PROPERTY CORNER              |                 |                            |        |                                |
|                 |                         | HORIZ  | HORIZONTAL                  | PL      | PROPOSED LINE                |                 |                            |        |                                |
|                 |                         | HSE    | HOUSE                       | PR      | PROPOSED RADIUS              |                 |                            |        |                                |
|                 |                         | ILL    | ILLINOIS                    | R       | RADIUS                       |                 |                            |        |                                |
|                 |                         | IMP    | IMPROVEMENT                 |         |                              |                 |                            |        |                                |
|                 |                         | IN DIA | INCH DIAMETER               |         |                              |                 |                            |        |                                |
|                 |                         | INL    | INLET                       |         |                              |                 |                            |        |                                |

**STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS**  
(Sheet 1 of 8)

| DATE   | REVISIONS                          |
|--------|------------------------------------|
| 1-1-08 | Updated abbreviations and symbols. |
| 1-1-02 | Updated abbreviations and symbols. |

Illinois Department of Transportation  
 PASSED JANUARY 1, 2008  
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES  
 APPROVED JANUARY 1, 2008  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

| ADJUSTMENT ITEMS                    | EX | PR  | ALIGNMENT ITEMS          | EX | PR | CONTOUR ITEMS             | EX | PR |
|-------------------------------------|----|-----|--------------------------|----|----|---------------------------|----|----|
| Structure To Be Adjusted            |    | ADJ | Baseline                 |    |    | Approx. Index Line        |    |    |
| Structure To Be Cleaned             |    | C   | Centerline               |    |    | Approx. Intermediate Line |    |    |
| Structure To Be Filled              |    | F   | Centerline Break Circle  | ○  | ○  | Index Contour             |    |    |
| Structure To Be Removed             |    | R   | Baseline Symbol          | ⊕  | ⊕  | Intermediate Contour      |    |    |
| Structure To Be Reconstructed       |    | REC | Centerline Symbol        | ⊖  | ⊖  | Slope Limit Line          |    |    |
| Frame and Grate To Be Adjusted      |    | A   | PI Indicator             | △  | △  | <u>DRAINAGE ITEMS</u>     |    |    |
| Frame and Lid To Be Adjusted        |    | A   | Point Indicator          | ○  | ○  | Culvert Line              |    |    |
| Domestic Service Box To Be Adjusted |    | A   | Horiz Curve Data         |    |    | Ditch Profile Line        |    |    |
| Valve Vault To Be Adjusted          |    | A   |                          |    |    | Grading & Shaping Ditches |    |    |
| Special Adjustment                  |    | SP  |                          |    |    | Drainage Boundary Line    |    |    |
| Item To Be Abandoned                |    | AB  | <u>BOUNDARIES ITEMS</u>  |    |    | Paved Ditch               |    |    |
| Item To Be Moved                    |    | M   | Dashed Property Line     |    |    | Aggregate Ditch           |    |    |
| Item To Be Relocated                |    | REL | Solid Property/Lot Line  |    |    | Flowline                  |    |    |
| Pavement Removal and Replacement    |    |     | Section/Grant Line       |    |    | Ditch Check               |    |    |
|                                     |    |     | County/Township Line     |    |    | Headwall                  |    |    |
|                                     |    |     | State Line               |    |    | Inlet                     |    |    |
|                                     |    |     | Iron Pipe Found          | ●  | ●  | Manhole                   |    |    |
|                                     |    |     | Iron Pipe Set            | ○  | ○  | Summit                    |    |    |
|                                     |    |     | Survey Marker            | ⊕  | ⊕  | Roadway Ditch Flow        |    |    |
|                                     |    |     | Property Line Symbol     | ℙ  | ℙ  | Swale                     |    |    |
|                                     |    |     | Same Ownership Symbol    | ↗  | ↗  | Catch Basin               |    |    |
|                                     |    |     | Northwest Quarter Corner | ⊕  | ⊕  | Culvert End Section       |    |    |
|                                     |    |     | Section Corner           | ⊕  | ⊕  | Water Surface Indicator   |    |    |
|                                     |    |     | Southeast Quarter Corner | ⊕  | ⊕  | Riprap                    |    |    |

STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS (Sheet 2 of 8)

STANDARD 000001-05

Illinois Department of Transportation  
 PASSED \_\_\_\_\_ ISSUED 1-1-97  
 REVISION 11 \_\_\_\_\_ 2008  
 ENGINEER OF PRACTICE PROCEDURES  
 APPROVED \_\_\_\_\_ 2008  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

**EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL ITEMS**

|                                      | EX | PR |
|--------------------------------------|----|----|
| Cleaning & Grading Limits            |    |    |
| Dike                                 |    |    |
| Erosion Control Fence                |    |    |
| Perimeter Erosion Barrier            |    |    |
| Temporary Fence                      |    |    |
| Ditch Check Temporary                |    |    |
| Ditch Check Permanent                |    |    |
| Inlet & Pipe Protection              |    |    |
| Sediment Basin                       |    |    |
| Erosion Control Blanket              |    |    |
| Fabric Formed Concrete Revetment Mat |    |    |
| Turf Reinforcement Mat               |    |    |
| Mulch Temporary                      |    |    |
| Mulch Method 1                       |    |    |
| Mulch Method 2 Stabilized            |    |    |
| Mulch Method 3 Hydraulic             |    |    |

**EXISTING IMPROVEMENT ITEMS**

|                              | EX | PR |
|------------------------------|----|----|
| Noise Attn./Levee            |    |    |
| Fence                        |    |    |
| Base of Levee                |    |    |
| Mailbox                      |    |    |
| Pay Telephone                |    |    |
| Advertising Sign             |    |    |
| <b>LANDSCAPING ITEMS</b>     |    |    |
| Contour Mounding Line        |    |    |
| Shrubs                       |    |    |
| Mowline                      |    |    |
| Perennial Plants             |    |    |
| Seeding Class 2              |    |    |
| Seeding Class 2A             |    |    |
| Seeding Class 3              |    |    |
| Seeding Class 4              |    |    |
| Seeding Class 4 & 5 Combined |    |    |
| Seeding Class 5              |    |    |
| Seeding Class 7              |    |    |

**EXISTING LANDSCAPING ITEMS (CONT.)**

|                         | EX | PR |
|-------------------------|----|----|
| Seedlings Type 1        |    |    |
| Seedlings Type 2        |    |    |
| Sodding                 |    |    |
| Mowstake w/Sign         |    |    |
| Tree Trunk Protection   |    |    |
| Evergreen Tree          |    |    |
| Shade Tree              |    |    |
| <b>LIGHTING</b>         |    |    |
| Duct                    |    |    |
| Conduit                 |    |    |
| Electrical Aerial Cable |    |    |
| Electrical Buried Cable |    |    |
| Controller              |    |    |
| Underpass Luminaire     |    |    |
| Power Pole              |    |    |
| Pull Point              |    |    |

Illinois Department of Transportation  
 PASSED January 11, 2008  
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES  
 APPROVED January 11, 2008  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

**STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS**  
 (Sheet 3 of 8)  
**STANDARD 000001-05**

**LIGHTING  
(CONT.)**

|                     |  |           |  |           |
|---------------------|--|-----------|--|-----------|
| Handhole            |  | <b>EX</b> |  | <b>PR</b> |
| Heavy Duty Handhole |  | <b>EX</b> |  | <b>PR</b> |
| Junction Box        |  | <b>EX</b> |  | <b>PR</b> |
| Light Unit Comb.    |  | <b>EX</b> |  | <b>PR</b> |
| Electrical Ground   |  | <b>EX</b> |  | <b>PR</b> |
| Traffic Flow Arrow  |  | <b>EX</b> |  | <b>PR</b> |
| High Mast Pole      |  | <b>EX</b> |  | <b>PR</b> |
| Light Unit-1        |  | <b>EX</b> |  | <b>PR</b> |

**PAVEMENT (MISC.)**

|                              |  |           |  |           |
|------------------------------|--|-----------|--|-----------|
| Keyed Long. Joint            |  | <b>EX</b> |  | <b>PR</b> |
| Keyed Long. Joint w/Tie Bars |  | <b>EX</b> |  | <b>PR</b> |
| Sawed Long. Joint w/Tie Bars |  | <b>EX</b> |  | <b>PR</b> |
| Bituminous Shoulder          |  | <b>EX</b> |  | <b>PR</b> |
| Bituminous Taper             |  | <b>EX</b> |  | <b>PR</b> |
| Stabilized Driveway          |  | <b>EX</b> |  | <b>PR</b> |
| Widening                     |  | <b>EX</b> |  | <b>PR</b> |

**PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

|  |  |           |  |           |
|--|--|-----------|--|-----------|
| RR Crossing                                      |  | <b>EX</b> |  | <b>PR</b> |
| Raised Marker Amber 1 Way                        |  | <b>EX</b> |  | <b>PR</b> |
| Raised Marker Amber 2 Way                        |  | <b>EX</b> |  | <b>PR</b> |
| Raised Marker Crystal 1 Way                      |  | <b>EX</b> |  | <b>PR</b> |
| Two Way Turn Left                                |  | <b>EX</b> |  | <b>PR</b> |
| Shoulder Diag. Pattern                           |  | <b>EX</b> |  | <b>PR</b> |
| Skip-Dash White                                  |  | <b>EX</b> |  | <b>PR</b> |
| Skip-Dash Yellow                                 |  | <b>EX</b> |  | <b>PR</b> |
| Stop Line  |  | <b>EX</b> |  | <b>PR</b> |
| Solid Line                                       |  | <b>EX</b> |  | <b>PR</b> |
| Double Centerline                                |  | <b>EX</b> |  | <b>PR</b> |
| Dotted Lines                                     |  | <b>EX</b> |  | <b>PR</b> |
| CL 2Ln 2Way<br>RRPM 12.2 m (40') o.c.            |  | <b>EX</b> |  | <b>PR</b> |
| CL 2Ln 2Way<br>RRPM 24.4 m (80') o.c.            |  | <b>EX</b> |  | <b>PR</b> |
| CL Multilane Div.<br>RRPM 12.2 m (40') o.c.      |  | <b>EX</b> |  | <b>PR</b> |
| CL Multilane Div.<br>RRPM 24.4 m (80') o.c.      |  | <b>EX</b> |  | <b>PR</b> |
| CL Multilane Div. Dbl.<br>RRPM 24.4 m (80') o.c. |  | <b>EX</b> |  | <b>PR</b> |
| CL Multilane Undiv.                              |  | <b>EX</b> |  | <b>PR</b> |
| Two Way Turn Left Line                           |  | <b>EX</b> |  | <b>PR</b> |

Illinois Department of Transportation  
 PASSED January 1, 2008  
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES  
 APPROVED January 1, 2008  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

STANDARD SYMBOLS,  
 ABBREVIATIONS  
 AND PATTERNS  
 (Sheet 4 of 8)  
**STANDARD 000001-05**

**PAVEMENT MARKINGS**  
( CONT. )

Urban Combination Left Only

Urban Combination Right Only

Urban Left Turn Arrow

Urban Right Turn Arrow

Urban Left Turn Only

Urban Right Turn Only

Urban Thru Only

Rural Combination Left Only

Rural Combination Right Only

Rural Left Turn Arrow

Rural Right Turn Arrow

Rural Left Turn Only

Rural Right Turn Only

Rural Thru Only

EX



PR



ONLY

**RAILROAD ITEMS**

Abandoned Railroad

Railroad

Railroad Point

Central Box

Crossing Gate

Flashing Signal

Railroad Cont. Mast Arm

Crossbuck

EX



**REMOVAL ITEMS**

Removal Tic

Bituminous Removal

Hatch Pattern

EX

PR



**RIGHT OF WAY ITEMS**

Future ROW Corner Monument

ROW Marker

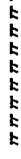
ROW Line

Easement

Temporary Easement

EX

PR



Illinois Department of Transportation  
 PASSED January 11, 2008  
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES  
 APPROVED January 11, 2008  
 [Signature]  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

STANDARD SYMBOLS,  
 ABBREVIATIONS  
 AND PATTERNS  
 (Sheet 5 of 8)  
**STANDARD 000001-05**





**UNDERGROUND  
UTILITY ITEMS**  
( CONT. )

|                 |  |           |           |
|-----------------|--|-----------|-----------|
| Sanitary Sewer  |  | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
| Storm Sewer     |  | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
| Telephone Cable |  | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
| Water Pipe      |  | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |

**UTILITIES ITEMS**

|                                      |  |           |           |
|--------------------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|
| Controller                           |  | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
| Double Handhole                      |  | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
| Fire Hydrant                         |  | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
| Handhole                             |  | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
| Heavy Duty Handhole                  |  | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
| Junction Box                         |  | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
| Light Pole                           |  | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
| Manhole                              |  | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
| Power Pole                           |  | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
| Splice Box Above Ground              |  | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
| Telephone Splice Box<br>Above Ground |  | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
| Telephone Pole                       |  | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
| Traffic Signal                       |  | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
| Water Meter Valve Box                |  | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |

**VEGETATION ITEMS**

|                   |  |           |           |
|-------------------|--|-----------|-----------|
| Deciduous Tree    |  | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
| Bush              |  | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
| Evergreen Tree    |  | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
| Stump             |  | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
| Vegetation Line   |  | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
| Woods & Bush Line |  | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |

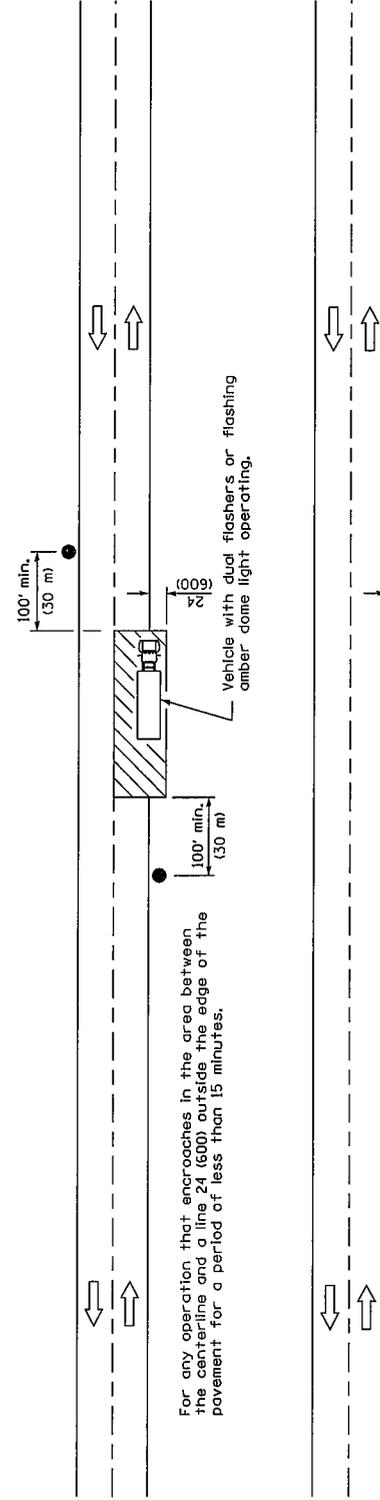
**WATER FEATURE  
ITEMS**

|                          |  |           |           |
|--------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|
| Stream or Drainage Ditch |  | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
| Waters Edge              |  | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
| Water Surface Indicator  |  | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
| Water Point              |  | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
| Disappearing Ditch       |  | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
| Marsh                    |  | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |

Illinois Department of Transportation  
 PASSED January 11, 2008  
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES  
 APPROVED January 11, 2008  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

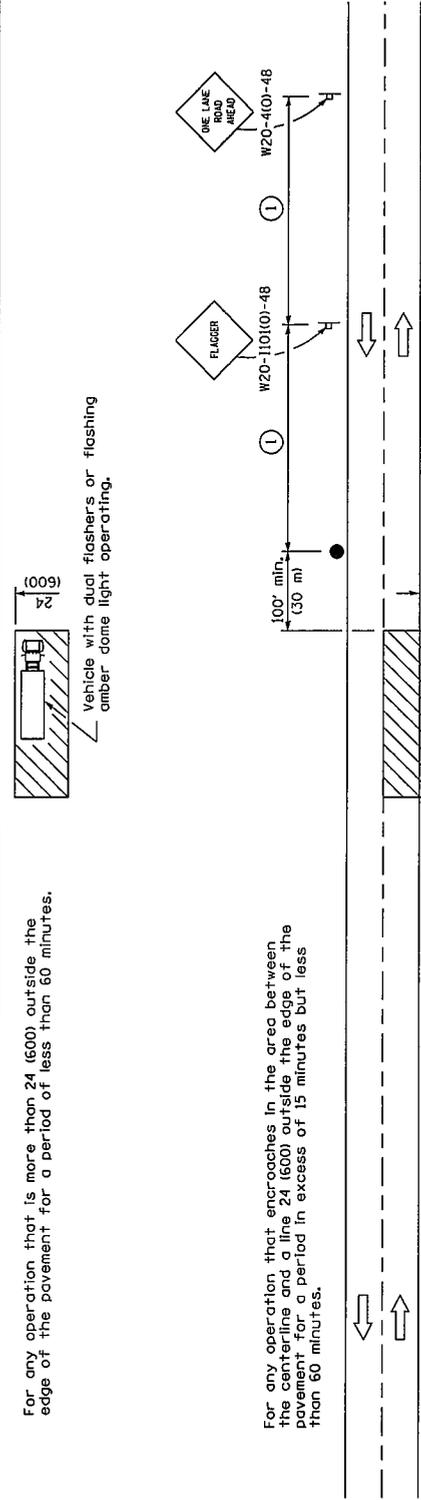
STANDARD SYMBOLS,  
 ABBREVIATIONS  
 AND PATTERNS  
 (Sheet 8 of 8)  
 STANDARD 000001-05





For any operation that encroaches in the area between the centerline and a line 24 (600) outside the edge of the pavement for a period of less than 15 minutes.

For any operation that is more than 24 (600) outside the edge of the pavement for a period of less than 60 minutes.



For any operation that encroaches in the area between the centerline and a line 24 (600) outside the edge of the pavement for a period in excess of 15 minutes but less than 60 minutes.

| Posted Speed | Sign Spacing |
|--------------|--------------|
| 55           | 500' (150 m) |
| 50-45        | 350' (100 m) |
| <45          | 200' (60 m)  |

① = Refer to SIGN SPACING table for distances.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**

- Marking patches
- Field survey
- String line
- Utility operations
- Cleaning up debris on pavement

**SYMBOLS**

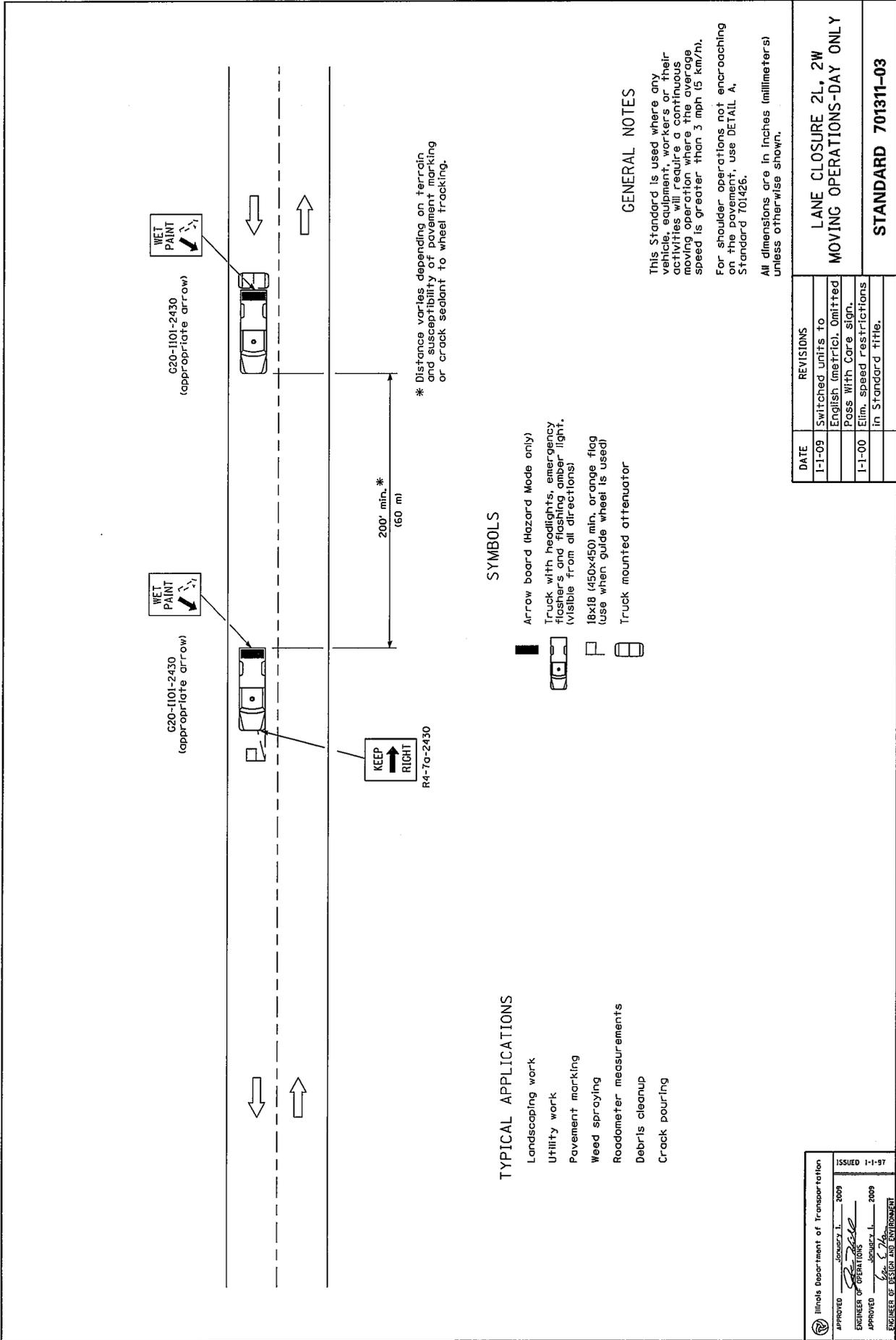
- Work area
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Flagger with traffic control sign

|                                       |               |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| Illinois Department of Transportation | ISSUED 1-1-97 |
| APPROVED January 1, 2009              |               |
| ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS                |               |
| APPROVED January 1, 2009              |               |
| ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT    |               |

| DATE   | REVISIONS                           |
|--------|-------------------------------------|
| 1-1-09 | Switched units to English (metric). |
| 1-1-05 | Deleted FLAGGER SYMBOL sign.        |

**LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, SHORT TIME OPERATIONS**

**STANDARD 701301-03**



- TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
- Landscaping work
  - Utility work
  - Pavement marking
  - Weed spraying
  - Roadometer measurements
  - Debris cleanup
  - Crack pouring

**SYMBOLS**

- Arrow board (Hazard Mode only)
- Truck with headlights, emergency flashers and flashing amber light (visible from all directions)
- 18x18 (450x450) min. orange flag (use when guide wheel is used)
- Truck mounted attenuator

**GENERAL NOTES**

This Standard is used where any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities will require a continuous moving operation where the average speed is greater than 3 mph (5 km/h).  
 For shoulder operations not encroaching on the pavement, use DETAIL A, Standard 70142b.  
 All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

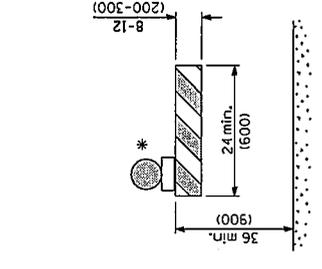
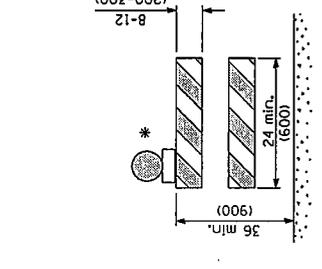
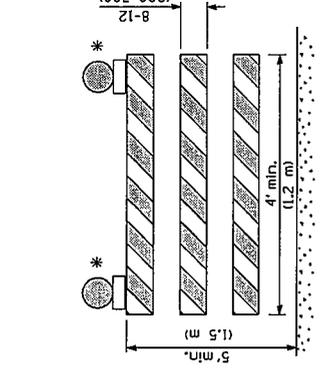
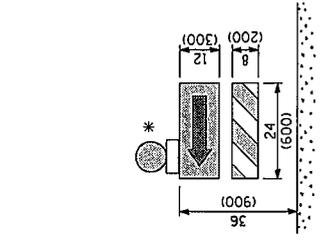
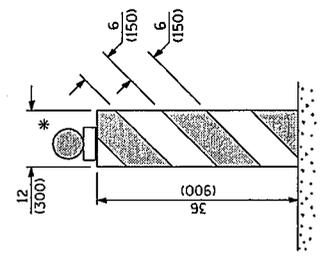
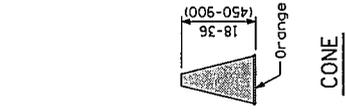
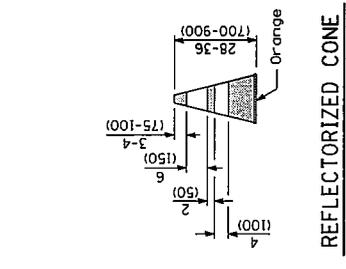
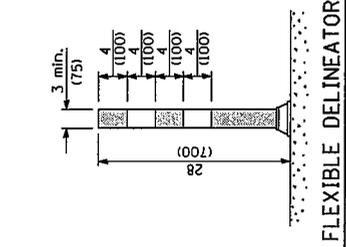
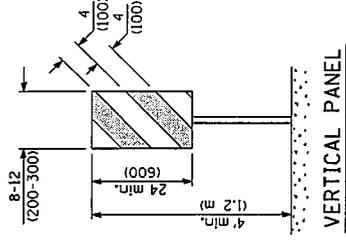
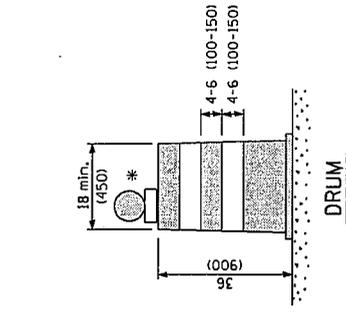
|   |  |               |
|---|--|---------------|
| Illinois Department of Transportation<br>APPROVED _____ JUNE 1, 2009<br>ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS<br>APPROVED _____ JUNE 1, 2009<br>CHIEF OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION |  | ISSUED 1-1-97 |
|---|--|---------------|

| DATE   | REVISIONS  |
|--------|--|
| 1-1-09 | Switched units to English metric. Omitted Pass With Care sign. |
| 1-1-00 | Elim. speed restrictions in Standard title.                    |

**LANE CLOSURE 2L, 2W  
 MOVING OPERATIONS-DAY ONLY**

**STANDARD 701311-03**





VERTICAL BARRICADE

DIRECTION INDICATOR  
BARRICADE

TYPE III BARRICADE

TYPE II BARRICADE

TYPE I BARRICADE

\* Warning lights (if required)

**GENERAL NOTES**

All heights shown shall be measured above the pavement surface.  
All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

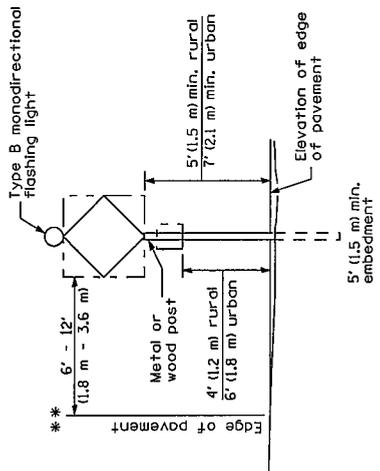
|                                       |                    |        |        |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------|--------|
| Illinois Department of Transportation |                    | ISSUED | 1-1-11 |
| APPROVED                              | January 1, 2009    |        |        |
| ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS                | <i>[Signature]</i> |        |        |
| APPROVED                              | January 1, 2009    |        |        |
| ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT    | <i>[Signature]</i> |        |        |

| DATE   | REVISIONS  |
|--------|--|
| 1-1-09 | Switched units to English (metric). Omitted light on vertical panel. |
| 1-1-08 | Renumbered Standard 702001-06. Rev. note for temp. signs on Sheet 2. |

**TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES**

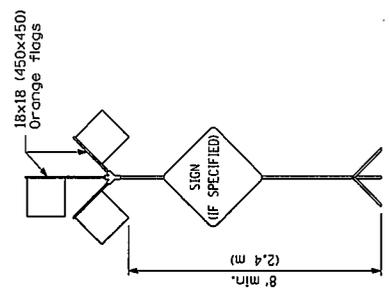
(Sheet 1 of 3)

**STANDARD 701901-01**



**POST MOUNTED SIGNS**

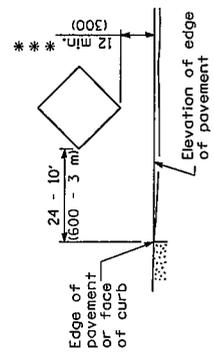
\*\* When curb or paved shoulder are present this dimension shall be 24 (600) to the face of curb or 6' (1.8 m) to the outside edge of the paved shoulder.



**HIGH LEVEL WARNING DEVICE**

**SIGNS ON TEMPORARY SUPPORTS**

\*\*\* When work operations exceed four days, this dimension shall be 5' (1.5 m) min. If located behind other devices, the height shall be sufficient to be seen by motorists.

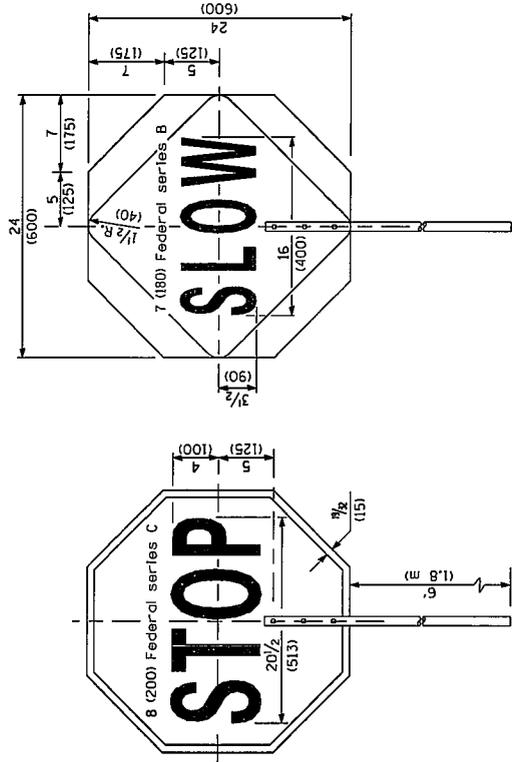


**ROAD CONSTRUCTION NEXT X MILES**  
G20-100-6036

**END CONSTRUCTION**  
G20-200-6024

This signing is required for all projects 2 miles (3200 m) or more in length.  
ROAD CONSTRUCTION NEXT X MILES sign shall be placed 500' (150 m) in advance of project limits.  
END CONSTRUCTION sign shall be erected at the end of the job unless another job is within 2 miles (3200 m).  
Dual sign displays shall be utilized on multi-lane highways.

**WORK LIMIT SIGNING**



**FLAGGER TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGN**

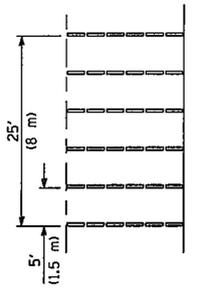
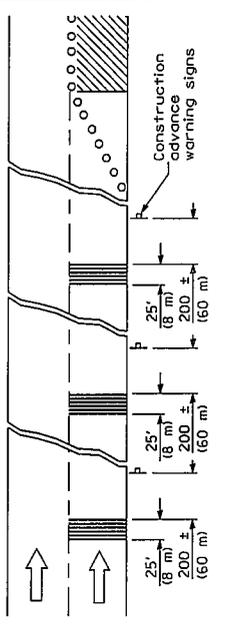
Illinois Department of Transportation  
 APPROVED \_\_\_\_\_ JANUARY 1, 2009  
 ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS  
 APPROVED \_\_\_\_\_ JANUARY 1, 2009  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

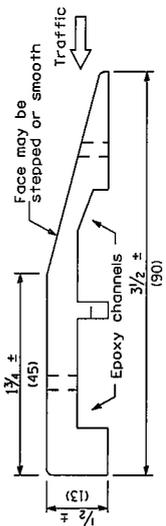
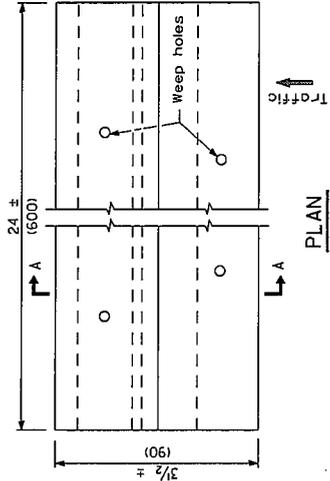
All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

**TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES**  
(Sheet 2 of 3)

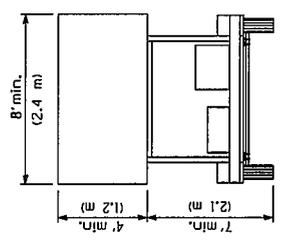
**STANDARD 701901-01**



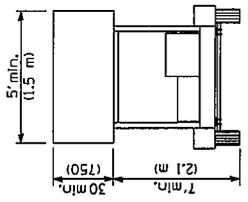
TYPICAL INSTALLATION



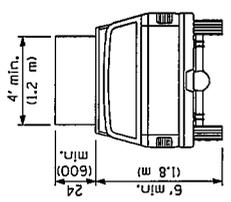
SECTION A-A



TYPE C  
TRAILER  
MOUNTED



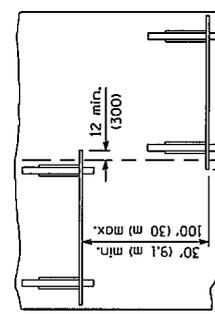
TYPE B  
ROOF OR TRAILER  
MOUNTED



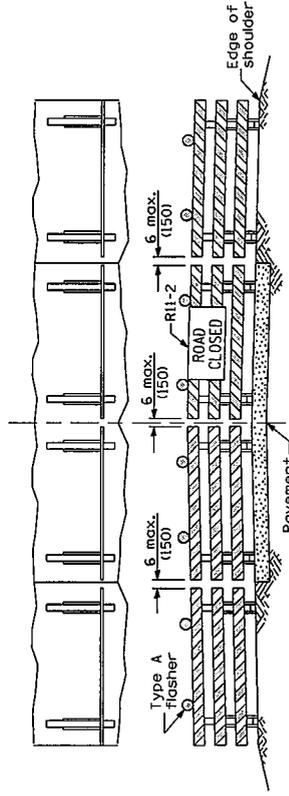
TYPE A  
ROOF  
MOUNTED

ARROW BOARDS

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS



SECTION A-A



ROAD CLOSED TO ALL TRAFFIC

ReflectORIZED striping may be omitted on the back side of the barricades. If a Type III barricade with an attached sign panel which meets NCHRP 350 is not available, the sign may be mounted on an NCHRP 350 temporary sign supports in front of the barricades.

Illinois Department of Transportation  
 APPROVED January 1, 2009  
 ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS  
 APPROVED January 1, 2009  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND RETROFITMENT

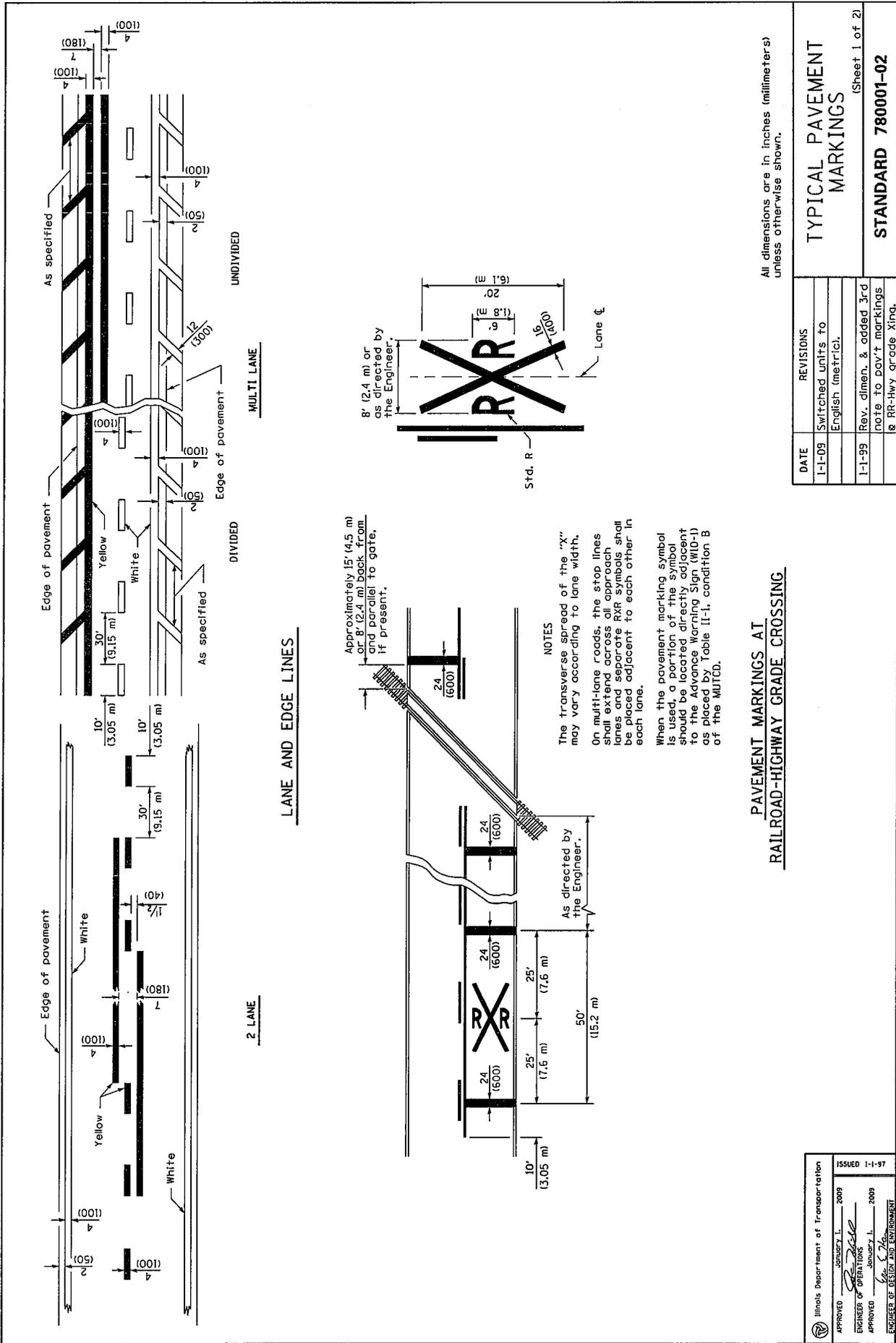
TYPICAL APPLICATIONS OF  
TYPE III BARRICADES CLOSING A ROAD

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES  
 (Sheet 3 of 3)

STANDARD 701901-01

ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC  
 ReflectORIZED striping shall appear on both sides of the barricades. If a Type III barricade with an attached sign panel which meets NCHRP 350 is not available, the sign may be mounted on NCHRP 350 temporary sign supports directly in front of the barricade.



All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

**PAVEMENT MARKINGS AT RAILROAD-HIGHWAY GRADE CROSSING**

|                                       |                    |               |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Illinois Department of Transportation |                    | ISSUED 1-1-97 |
| APPROVED                              | JANUARY 1, 2009    |               |
| ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS                | <i>[Signature]</i> |               |
| APPROVED                              | JANUARY 1, 2009    |               |
| ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT    | <i>[Signature]</i> |               |

| DATE   | REVISIONS   |
|--------|---|
| 1-1-09 | Switched units to English (metric).                                 |
| 1-1-99 | Rev. dimen. & added 3rd note to Pav't markings @ RR-hwy grade Xing. |

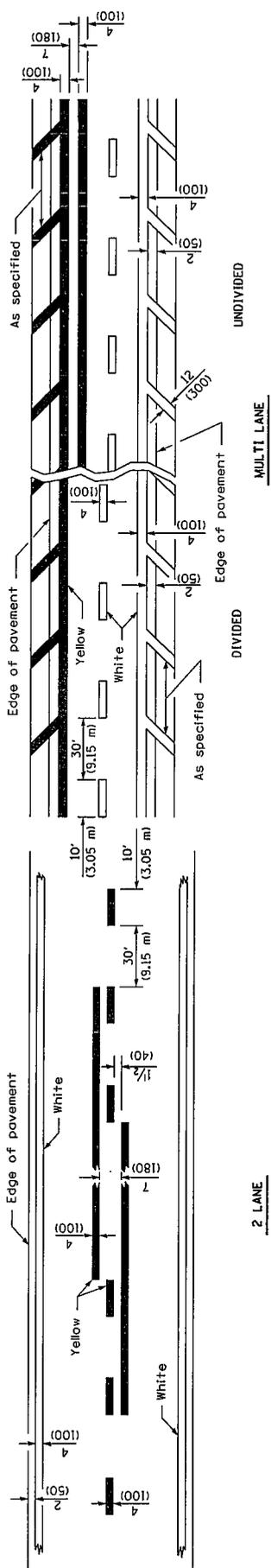
**TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS**  
(Sheet 1 of 2)  
**STANDARD 780001-02**

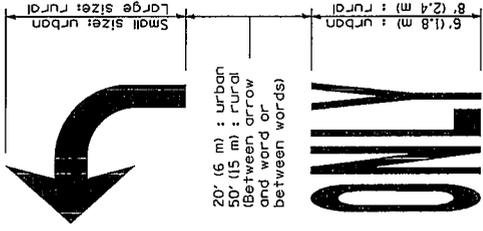
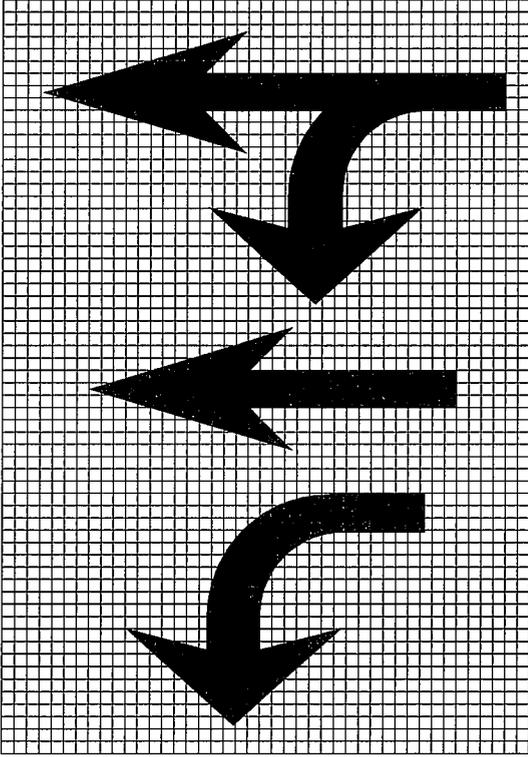
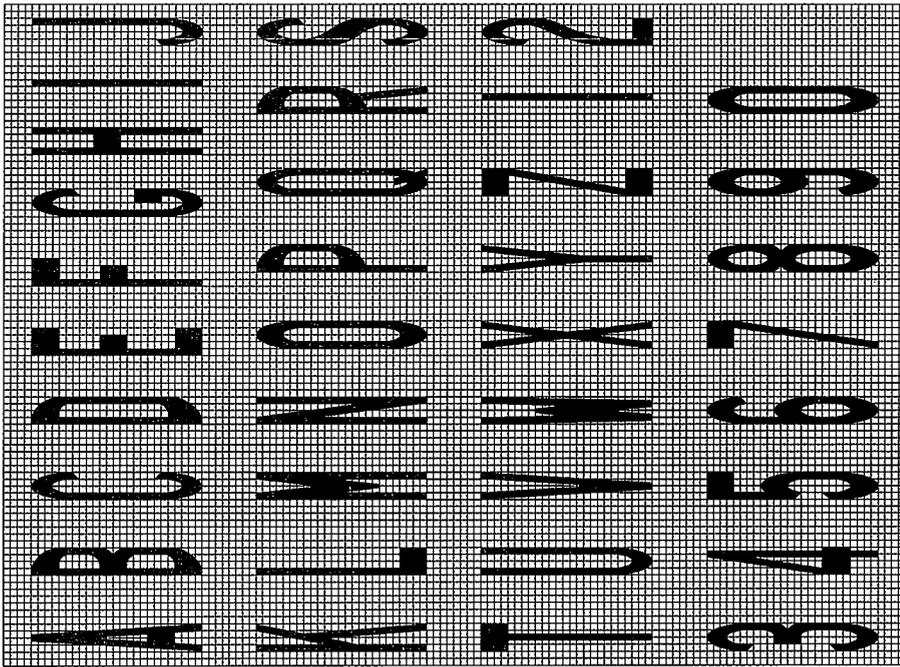
Approximately 15' (4.5 m) or 8' (2.4 m) back from and parallel to gate, if present.

**NOTES**

The transverse spread of the "X" may vary according to lane width. On multi-lane roads, the stop lines shall extend across all approach lanes and separate RRR symbols shall be placed adjacent to each other in each lane. When the pavement marking symbol is used, a portion of the symbol should be located directly adjacent to the Advance Warning Sign (W10-1) as placed by Table II-1, condition B of the MUTCD.

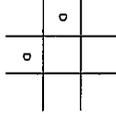
**LANE AND EDGE LINES**





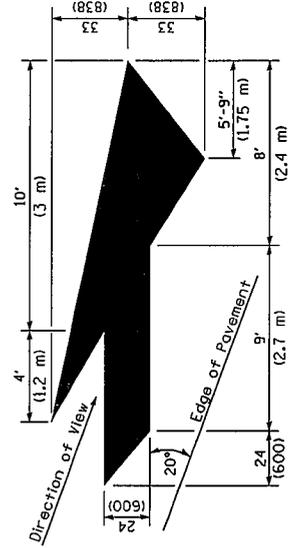
**WORD AND ARROW LAYOUT**

| Legend     | Arrow Size | a        |
|------------|------------|----------|
| 6' (1.8 m) | Small      | 2.9 (74) |
| 8' (2.4 m) | Large      | 3.8 (96) |



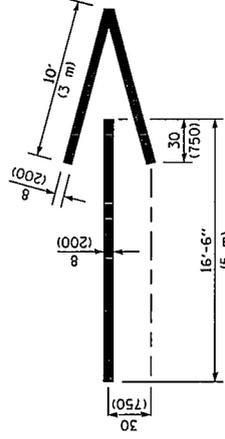
The space between adjacent letters or numerals should be approximately 3 (75) for 6' (1.8 m) legend and 4 (100) for 8' (2.4 m) legend.

**LETTER AND ARROW GRID SCALE**



**LANE DROP ARROW**

Right lane drop arrow shown.  
Use mirror image for left lane.



**WRONG WAY ARROW**

**TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

(Sheet 2 of 2)

**STANDARD 780001-02**

Illinois Department of Transportation

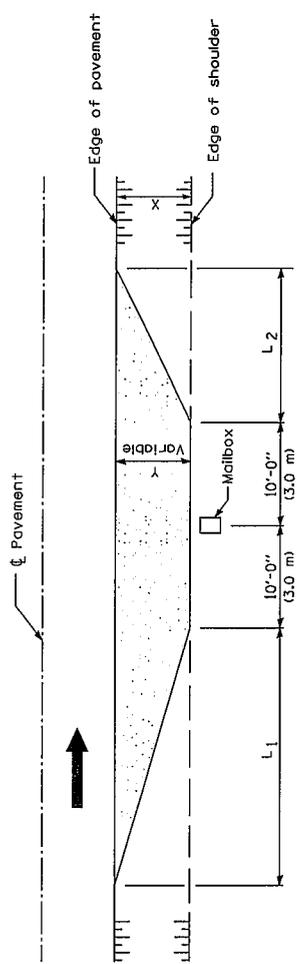
ISSUED 1-1-97

APPROVED January 1, 2009

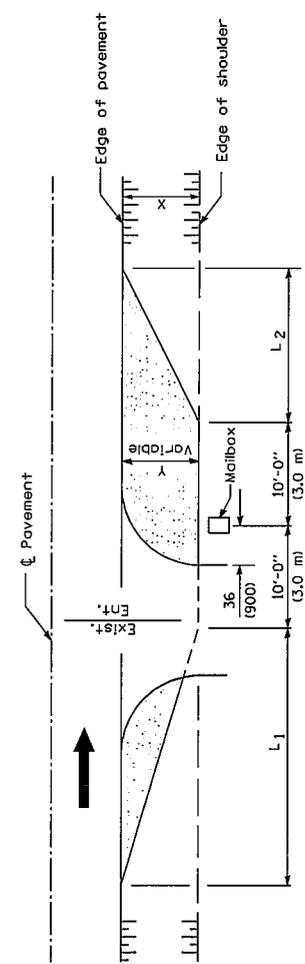
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED January 1, 2009

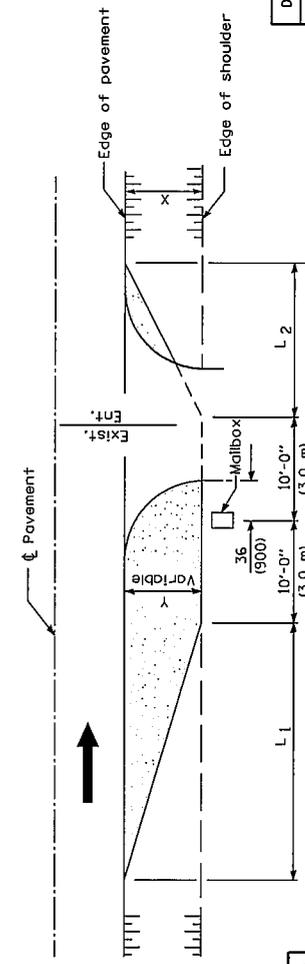
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION



TYPICAL APPLICATION



MAILBOX ON FAR SIDE OF ENTRANCE



MAILBOX ON NEAR SIDE OF ENTRANCE

|                       | DIMENSIONS - |          |          |          |          |
|-----------------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|                       | ft.          | m        |          |          |          |
| Width of Shoulder (X) | 12 (3.6)     | 10 (3.0) | 8 (2.4)  | 5 (1.5)  | 4 (1.2)  |
| Width of Turnout (Y)  | 8 (2.4)      | 8 (2.4)  | 6 (1.8)  | 4 (1.2)  | 4 (1.2)  |
| L 1                   | 30 (9.0)     | 30 (9.0) | 23 (6.9) | 15 (4.5) | 15 (4.5) |
| L 2                   | 20 (6.0)     | 20 (6.0) | 15 (4.5) | 10 (3.0) | 10 (3.0) |

Note: Dimensions for Township and District Roads may vary from the above dimensions.

GENERAL NOTES

Mailboxes shall be mounted such that the face of the mailbox is 6 (150) to 12 (300) and the post a minimum of 24 (600) from the edge of the turnout surfacing.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

| DATE   | REVISIONS                           |
|--------|-------------------------------------|
| 1-1-09 | Switched units to English (metric). |
| 1-1-99 | Add width of shoulder X.            |

MAILBOX TURNOUT FOR LOCAL ROADS  
STANDARD B.I.R. 24-2

Illinois Department of Transportation  
 APPROVED January 1, 2009  
*Charles J. [Signature]*  
 ENGINEER OF LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS  
 APPROVED January 1, 2009  
*[Signature]*  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT  
 ISSUED 1-1-97

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS  
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

|  |      |
|--|------|
|  | Page |
| I. General .....   | 1    |
| II. Nondiscrimination .....  | 1    |
| III. Nonsegregated Facilities .....  | 3    |
| IV. Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage.....   | 3    |
| V. Statements and Payrolls .....   | 5    |
| VI. Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor.....  | 6    |
| VII. Subletting or Assigning the Contract.....   | 6    |
| VIII. Safety: Accident Prevention .....  | 7    |
| IX. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects.....  | 7    |
| X. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal<br>Water Pollution Control Act .....                | 7    |
| XI. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension,<br>Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion ..... | 8    |
| XII. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for<br>Lobbying .....                           | 9    |

**ATTACHMENTS**

**A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts  
(included in Appalachian contracts only)**

**I. GENERAL**

1. These contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.

4. A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

- Section I, paragraph 2;
- Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7;
- Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

5. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6 and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.

6. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:

- a. Discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or

- b. Employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.

**II. NONDISCRIMINATION**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

**1. Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60 (and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

- a. The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.
- b. The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement: "It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job-training."

**2. EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for an must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

**3. Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

- a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
- b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
- c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.
- d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees,

applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

**4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employees referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish which such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)

c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.

**5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

#### **6. Training and Promotion:**

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be

in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

**7. Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.

**8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:** The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.

b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees.

Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA

personnel.

c. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

**9. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and

(4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of

DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and

female representation among their employees.

b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

### III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.

b. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).

c. The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

### IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located

on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

#### 1. General:

a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.

b. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.

c. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

#### 2. Classification:

a. The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.

b. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;

(2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;

(3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and

(4) with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

c. If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the

contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the question, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advised the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

### 3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

a. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.

b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any cost reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

### 4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:

#### a. Apprentices:

(1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

(2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any

employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

(3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid

the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination

for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage

and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for

the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

(4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

#### b. Trainees:

(1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.

(2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which cases such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.

(4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration

withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

**c. Helpers:**

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV. 2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

**5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):**

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

**6. Withholding:**

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainee's and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

**7. Overtime Requirements:**

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

**8. Violation:**

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or

permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

**9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:**

The SHA shall; upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

**V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

**1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):**

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

**2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:**

- a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.
- b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.
- c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period). The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely

all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for submitting payroll copies of all subcontractors.

d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

- (1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;
- (2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;
- (3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.

f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S. C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.

g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

## VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

1. On all federal-aid contracts on the national highway system, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:

- a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.
- b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.
- c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on Form FHWA-47 together with the data

required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.

2. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

## VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractors' own organization (23 CFR 635).

- a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.
- b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

## VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in

surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

#### **IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS**

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

##### **NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS**

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

*“Whoever, being an officer, agent or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or*

*Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or*

*Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;*

*Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both.”*

#### **X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more).

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or

subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 *et seq.*, as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*, as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.

2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.

3. That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

4. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

#### **XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION**

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal

is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification in all lower tier covered transactions

and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\*\*\*\*\*

#### **Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Primary Covered Transactions**

1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

- a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and
- d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\*\*\*\*\*

#### **2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealing.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\*\*\*\*\*

2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify

**Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility And  
Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions:**

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\*\*\*\*\*

**XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR  
LOBBYING**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

**MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY  
ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision shall be the minimum paid by contractors and subcontractors to laborers and mechanics.

**NOTICE**

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at <http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/delett.html>.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at <http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/subsc.html>.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.